

148. Allah does not love the public mention of evil words, except by the one who has been wronged. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

149. If you disclose a good or conceal it or pardon an evil, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, All-Powerful.

150. Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and wish to differentiate between Allah and His Messengers and say, 'We believe in some and disbelieve in others.' And they wish to take a way in between that.

151. Truly, they are disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

152. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers and they do not differentiate between any one of them - to those, He will give them their reward. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

153. The People of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. Indeed, they had asked Musa even greater

لَا	يُحِبُّ	اللَّهُ	الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ	مِنْ
(Does) not	love	Allah	the public mention of [the] evil	[of]
أَقْوَلُ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	ظَلَّمَ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا
[the] words	except	(by) the one who	has been wronged.	All-Hearing, And Allah is
عَلِيمًا	إِنْ	تُبْدُوا	خَيْرًا	أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ
All-Knowing.	If	you disclose	a good	you conceal it or
أَوْ	تَعْفُوا	عَنْ	سُوءٍ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
or	pardon	[of]	an evil,	is Allah then indeed,
عَفُوًّا	قَدِيرًا	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَكْفُرُونَ
Oft-Pardoning,	All-Powerful.	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve
بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	يُفَرِّقُوا
in Allah	and His Messengers	and they wish	that	they differentiate
بَيْنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَيَقُولُونَ	نُؤْمِنُ
between	Allah	and His Messengers	and they say,	'We believe
بِبَعْضٍ	وَنَكْفُرُ	بِبَعْضٍ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ
in some	and we disbelieve	in others.'	And they wish	that
بَيْنَ	ذَلِكَ	سَبِيلًا	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ	الْكَافِرُونَ
between	a way.	that	Those -	(are) the disbelievers they
حَقًّا	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابًا	مُهِينًا
truly.	And We have prepared	for the disbelievers	a punishment	humiliating.
وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَلَمْ
And those who	believe	in Allah	and His Messengers	and not
يُفَرِّقُوا	بَيْنَ	أَحَدٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	أُولَئِكَ سَوْفَ
they differentiate	between	any one	of them,	those - soon
يُؤْتِيهِمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	غَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا
He will give them	their reward.	And Allah is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.
يَسْأَلُكَ	أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	أَنْ	تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا
Ask you	(the) People	(of) the Book	that	to them you bring down
مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	فَقَدْ	سَأَلُوا	مُوسَىٰ
from	the heaven.	Then indeed,	they (had) asked	Musa greater

than that for they said, 'Show us Allah manifestly,' so the thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear proofs came to them, then We forgave them for that. And We gave Musa a clear authority.

154. And We raised the mount over them for their covenant, and We said to them, 'Enter the gate - bowing humbly.' And We said to them, 'Do not transgress in (the matter of) the Sabbath.' And We took a solemn covenant from them.

155. Then because of their breaking of the covenant and their disbelief in the Signs of Allah and their killing of the Prophets without any right and their saying, 'Our hearts are wrapped.' Nay, Allah has set a seal on their hearts for their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.

156. And for their disbelief and their saying against Maryam a great slander.

157. And for their saying, 'Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah.' And they did not kill him nor did they crucify him; but it was made to appear so

مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرَنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً	manifestly,	Allah	'Show us	for they said,	that	than
فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ الصَّعِقَةُ	they took	Then	for their wrongdoing.	the thunderbolt	so struck them	
الْعَجَلِ	the clear proofs,	came to them	that	after	the calf (for worship)	
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ	an authority	Musa	And We gave	that.	for	then We forgave them
وَرَفَعْنَا	for their covenant,	the mount	over them	And We raised	153	clear.
وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ	to them.	And We said	prostrating.	the gate,	'Enter	to them,
لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ	a covenant	from them	And We took	the Sabbath.	in	transgress
عَلِيظًا	(of) their covenant	their breaking	Then because of	154	solemn.	
وَكُفْرِهِمْ	(of) the Prophets	and their killing	(of) Allah	in (the) Signs	and their disbelief	
بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ	Nay,	(are) wrapped.	'Our hearts	and their saying,	any right	without
طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا	except	they believe	so not	for their disbelief	on their (hearts)	Allah (has) set a seal
قَلِيلًا	Maryam	against	and their saying	And for their disbelief	155	a few.
بِهْتَنَاءٍ	(have) killed	'Indeed, we	And for their saying,	156	great.	a slander
الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ	And not	(of) Allah.	(the) Messenger	of Maryam,	son	Isa,
وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ	it was made to appear (so)	but	they crucified him	and not	they killed him	

to them. And indeed, those who differ in it are in doubt about it. And they have no knowledge of it except the following of assumption. And they did not kill him, for certain.

158. Nay, Allah raised him towards Him. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

159. And there is none from the People of the Book but that he will surely believe in him before his death. And on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them.

160. Then for the wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful for them good things which were lawful for them, and for their hindering many (people) from the way of Allah.

161. And for their taking of usury while they were forbidden from it and for their consuming wealth of the people wrongfully. And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.

162. But those who are firm in knowledge among them and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you. And those who establish the prayer

لَهُمْ	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	أَخْتَلَفُوا	فِيهِ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ
to them.	And indeed,	those who	differ	in it	(are) surely in	doubt
مِنْهُ	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِهِ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِلَّا
about it.	Not	for them	about it	any	knowledge	except
أَتْبَاعَ	الظَّنِّ	وَمَا	قَتَلُوهُ	يَقِينًا	١٥٧	
(the) following	of [the] assumption.	And not	they killed him,	certainly.	157	
بَلْ	رَفَعَهُ	اللَّهُ	إِلَيْهِ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَزِيزًا
Nay,	Allah raised him	towards Him.	And Allah is	All-Mighty,		
حَكِيمًا	١٥٨	وَإِنْ	مِنْ	أَهْلِ	الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا
All-Wise.	158	And (there is) not	from	(the) People	(of) the Book	but
لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ	بِهِ	قَبْلَ	مَوْتِهِ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	
surely he believes	in him	before	his death.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	
يَكُونُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيدًا	١٥٩	فَظُلْمٍ	مَنْ	
he will be	against them	a witness.	159	Then for the wrongdoing	of	
الَّذِينَ	هَادُوا	حَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	طَيِّبَاتٍ		
those who	were Jews,	We made unlawful	for them	good things		
أُحِلَّتْ	لَهُمْ	وَبَصَدَّهِمْ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ		
which had been lawful	for them	and for their hindering	from	(the) way		
اللَّهُ	كثيرًا	وَأَخَذَهُمْ	الرِّبَا	وَقَدْ		
(of) Allah -	many.	And for their taking	of [the] usury	while certainly		
نُهُوا	عَنْهُ	وَأَكْلِهِمْ	أَمْوَالِ	النَّاسِ		
they were forbidden	from it	and (for) their consuming	wealth	(of) the people		
بِالْبَاطِلِ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا		
wrongfully.	And We have prepared	for the disbelievers	among them	a punishment		
أَلِيمًا	لَكِنِ	الرَّاسِخُونَ	فِي	الْعِلْمِ		
painful.	But	the ones who are firm	in	the knowledge		
مِنْهُمْ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِمَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	
among them	and the believers	believe	in what	(is) revealed	to you	
وَمَا	أُنْزِلَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	وَالْمُقِيمِينَ	الصَّلَاةَ		
and what	was revealed	before you.	And the ones who establish	the prayer		

and those who give *zakah* and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day - (to) those **We** will give them a great reward.

163. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you as **We** revealed to Nuh and the Prophets after him, and **We** revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, the tribes, Isa, Ayub, Yunus, Harun and Sulaiman, and to Dawood **We** gave the Zaboor (Psalms).

164. And **We** have mentioned to you about the Messengers before and the Messengers about whom **We** have not mentioned to you. And Allah spoke to Musa in a conversation.

165. Messengers are bearers of glad tidings and warners so that mankind will have no argument against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

166. But Allah bears witness to that which **He** has revealed to you. **He** has sent it down with **His** knowledge and the Angels bear witness (as well). And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

167. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (people) from the way of Allah, surely

بِاللّٰهِ		وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ		الزَّكَاةَ		وَالْمُؤْتُونَ	
in Allah		and the ones who believe		the zakah		and the ones who give	
		أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا		سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ		أُولَئِكَ	
162		a great reward.		We will give them		those,	
						the Last -	
						and the Day	
﴿إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ							
Nuh		to		We revealed		as	
						to you	
						have revealed	
						Indeed, We	
وَالنَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ							
Ibrahim		to		and We revealed		after him,	
						and the Prophets	
وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ وَعِيسَى							
and Isa		and the tribes,		and Yaqub,		and Ishaq	
						and Ismail,	
وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوشَعَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ							
(to) Dawood		and We gave		and Sulaiman		and Harun	
						and Yunus,	
						and Ayub,	
زَبُورًا ﴿وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ							
to you		We (have) mentioned them		surely		And Messengers	
						163	
						the Zaboor.	
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ							
to you.		We (have) mentioned them		not		and Messengers	
						before	
وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَى تَكْلِيمًا ﴿رُسُلًا							
Messengers,		164		(in a) conversation.		Allah to Musa	
						And spoke	
مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنْذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى							
against		for the mankind		there is		so that not	
						and warners,	
						bearers of glad tidings	
اللَّهُ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا							
All-Mighty,		And Allah is		the Messengers.		after	
						any argument	
						Allah	
حَكِيمًا ﴿لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا							
to that which		bears witness		Allah		But	
						165	
						All-Wise.	
أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ وَالْمَلَكُ							
and the Angels		with His Knowledge		He has sent it down		to you.	
						He has revealed	
يَشْهَدُونَ ﴿وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿إِنَّ							
Indeed,		166		(as) a Witness.		And Allah is sufficient	
						bear witness.	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ							
surely		(of) Allah,		(the) way		from	
						and hinder	
						disbelieve	
						those who	



they have strayed, straying far away.

168. Indeed, those who disbelieve and do wrong, Allah will not forgive them nor will He guide them to a way,

169. Except the way to Hell, they will abide in it forever. And that is easy for Allah.

170. O mankind! Surely the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

171. O People of the Book! Do not commit excess in your religion nor say anything about Allah except the truth. The Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, was only a Messenger of Allah and His word, which He conveyed to Maryam and a spirit from Him. So believe in Allah and His Messengers. And do not say, 'Trinity,' desist - it is better for you. Allah is the only One God. Sacrosanct is He that there should be for Him a son. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens

ضَلُّوا	ضَلَلًا	بَعِيدًا	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا		
disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	167	far away.	straying	they have strayed,	
وَزَلَمُوا	لَمْ	يَكُنِ	اللَّهُ	لِيَغْفِرَ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا	لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ
He will guide them	and not	them	[to] forgive	Allah will not	and did wrong,		
طَرِيقًا	إِلَّا	طَرِيقَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا		
in it	abiding	(to) Hell,	(the) way	Except	168	(to) a way,	
أَبَدًا	وَكَانَ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى	اللَّهُ	يَسِيرًا		
169	easy.	Allah	for	And that is	forever.		
يَأَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	الرَّسُولُ	بِالْحَقِّ		
with the truth	the Messenger	has come to you	Surely	mankind!	O		
مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	فَتَأْمِنُوا	خَيْرًا	لَكُمْ	وَإِنْ	تَكْفُرُوا	
you disbelieve,	But if	for you.	(it is) better	so believe,	your Lord	from	
فَإِنَّ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ		
and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	to Allah (belongs)	then indeed,		
وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا	يَأْهَلُ	الْكِتَابِ		
(of) the Book!	O People	170	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,	And Allah is		
لَا	تَقُولُوا	فِي	دِينِكُمْ	وَلَا	تَقُولُوا		
you say	and not	your religion	in	commit excess	(Do) not		
عَلَى	اللَّهُ	إِلَّا	الْحَقُّ	إِنَّمَا	الْمَسِيحُ	عِيسَى	
Isa,	the Messiah,	Only	the truth.	except	Allah	about	
أَبْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	رَسُولُ	اللَّهُ	وَكَلِمَتُهُ	الْقَهَّارُ		
which He conveyed	and His word	(was) a Messenger of Allah	of Maryam,	son			
إِلَى	مَرْيَمَ	وَرُوحٌ	مِّنْهُ	فَتَأْمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	
and His Messengers.	in Allah	So believe	from Him.	and a spirit	Maryam	to	
وَلَا	تَقُولُوا	ثَلَاثَةً	أَنْتَهُوا	خَيْرًا	لَكُمْ	إِنَّمَا	
Only	for you.	(it is) better	desist	'Three;'	say,	And (do) not	
اللَّهُ	إِلَهُ	وَاحِدٌ	سُبْحَنَهُ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ		
He (should) have	that	Sacrosanct is He	One.	(is) God	Allah		
لَهُ	وَلَدٌ	لَّهُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ		
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Him (belongas)	a son.	for Him		

and the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

172. Never would the Messiah disdain to be a slave of Allah nor the Angels near (Allah). And whoever disdains His worship and is arrogant, then He will gather them towards Him all together.

173. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, He will give them their reward in full and give them more from His Bounty. And as for those who disdain and are arrogant, He will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Surely a convincing proof has come to you from your Lord, and We have sent down to you a clear light.

175. So as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him - He will admit them in His Mercy and Bounty and will guide them to Himself on a straight way.

176. They seek your ruling. Say, Allah gives you a ruling concerning

وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا	(as) a Disposer of affairs.	And Allah (is) sufficient	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever
لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ	be	to	the Messiah	will disdain	Never
171	the ones who are near (to Allah).	the Angels,	and not	of Allah	a slave
وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ	and is arrogant	His worship	from	disdains	And whoever
فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ	those who	Then as for	172	all together.	towards Him
ثُمَّ يَمُوتُ وَهُوَ يُعْذَبُ بِهِمْ فَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُمْ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَكَافِرٌ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ	their reward	then He will give them in full	the righteous deeds	and did	believed
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ	those who	And as for	His Bounty.	from	and give them more
أَسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا	(with) a punishment	then He will punish them	and were arrogant	disdained	
أَلِيمًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا	any protector	besides Allah	for themselves	and they will not find	painful,
وَلَا نَصِيرًا	has come to you	Surely	O mankind!	173	any helper.
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُبِينًا	a clear light.	to you	and We (have) sent down	your Lord,	from
174	and held fast	in Allah	believed	those who	So as for
فَسَيُخْلِصُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ مِنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ	and Bounty	from Himself	Mercy	in	then He will admit them
وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمًا	175	(on) a straight way.	to Himself	and will guide them	
يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي	concerning	gives you a ruling	Allah	Say,	They seek your ruling.

*Kalala* (one having no descendants or ascendants as heirs).<sup>٦</sup> If a man dies, leaving no child but (only) a sister, she will have half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she (dies and) has no child. But if there are two sisters, they will have two thirds of what he left. But if there are (both) brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you lest you go astray. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

اَلْكَلَالَةُ	اِنْ	اَمْرًا	هَلَكَ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	وَلَدٌ
the Kalala.	if	a man	died	(and) not	he has	a child
وَلَهُ	اُخْتٌ	فَلَهَا	نِصْفُ	مَا	تَرَكَ	وَهُوَ
and he has	a sister,	then for her	(is) a half	(of) what	he left.	And he
يَرِثُهَا	اِنْ	لَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهَا	وَلَدٌ	فَاِنْ
will inherit from her	if	is	not	for her	a child.	But if
كَانَتَا	اُثْنَتَيْنِ	فَلَهُمَا	الْثُلُثَانِ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ	وَإِنْ
there were	two females	then for them	two thirds	of what	he left.	But if
كَانُوا	إِخْوَةً	رِجَالًا	وَنِسَاءً	فَلِلذَّكَرِ		
they were	brothers and sisters	men	and women,	then the male will have		
مِثْلُ	حَظِّ	الْأُنثَيَيْنِ	يُبَيِّنُ	اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	أَنْ
like	share	of the two females.	Allah makes clear	to you	lest	
تَضِلُّوا	وَاللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ		
you go astray.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	176	

## سورة المائدة

### Al-Maidah

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	أَوْفُوا
O you	who	believe!	Fulfil
بَهِيمَةً	الَّتِي	أَمَرَ	إِلَّا
the quadruped	(of) the grazing livestock	except	what
يُحَلَّى	الصَّيْدَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	حُرْمٌ
being permitted	to hunt	while you	are in Ihram.
يُرِيدُ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
He will.	O you	who	believe!
شَعِيرَ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا	الشَّهْرَ
the rites	of Allah,	and not	the sacred month
وَلَا	الْفَلَاحِ	وَلَا	الْبَيْتَ
and not	the garlanded	and not	(those) coming
	seeking	to the Sacred House	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Fulfil the contracts. Lawful for you are the quadrupeds of the grazing livestock except for that which is recited on you - hunting not being permitted while you are in the state of Ihram. Indeed, Allah decrees what He wills.

2. O you who believe! Do not violate the rites of Allah or the sacred month or the sacrificial animals or the garlanded or those coming to the Sacred House seeking

Bounty and pleasure of Allah. And when you come out of Ihram you may hunt. And do not let the hatred of a people who stopped you from the Sacred Mosque lead you to transgression. And help one another in righteousness and piety, but do not help each other in sin and transgression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

3. Are made unlawful for you the dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which is dedicated to other than Allah, and that which is killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and that which is eaten up by the wild animal except what you slaughter (before its death), and that which is sacrificed on stone altars, and that you seek division by divining arrows - that is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have despaired of (defeating) your religion; so do not fear them, but fear Me. This day I have perfected your religion for you and I have completed My Favor upon you, and I have approved for you Islam as religion. But whoever is forced

فَضْلًا مِّن تَرَبُّهِمْ	وَرِضْوَانًا	وَإِذَا	حَلَلْتُمْ
you come out of Ihram	And when	and good pleasure.	their Lord of Bounty
فَأَصْطَادُوا	وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَتَانُ	قَوْمٍ أَن
as	(for) a people	(the) hatred	And let not incite you then (you may) hunt.
صَدُّوَكُمْ	عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	أَن تَعْتَدُوا	
you commit transgression.	that	the Sacred Mosque	from they stopped you
وَتَعَاوَنُوا	عَلَى الْإِثْمِ	وَالْقَوِيَّ	وَلَا
but (do) not	and [the] piety,	[the] righteousness	in And help one another
نَعَاوَنُوا	عَلَى الْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانَ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
Allah;	And fear	and [the] transgression.	[the] sin in help one another
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	حُرِّمَتْ
Are made unlawful	2	(in) [the] punishment.	(is) severe Allah indeed,
عَلَيْكُمْ	الْمَيْتَةَ	وَالْدَّمَ	وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا
and what	(of) the swine,	and flesh	and the blood, the dead animals, on you
أَهْلًا	لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ	وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ	
and that which is strangled (to death),	[on it], Allah,	to other (than)	(has been) dedicated
وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ	وَالْمُتَرَدِّيةُ	وَالنَّطِيحَةُ	
and that which is gored by horns,	and that which has a fatal fall,	and that which is hit fatally,	
وَمَا	أَكَلَ السَّبْعُ إِلَّا مَا	ذَكَيْتُمْ	وَمَا
and what	you slaughtered,	that which	except the wild animal ate (it) and that which
ذُبِحَ	عَلَى النُّصُبِ	وَأَن تَسْتَقْسِمُوا	بِالْأَزْلَمِ
by divining arrows -	you seek division	and that	the stone altars, on is sacrificed
ذَلِكَ	فَسَقُ	الْيَوْمَ	يَيْسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
disbelieved	those who	(have) despaired	This day (is) grave disobedience. that
مِن دِينِكُمْ	فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ	وَأَخْشَوْنِ	الْيَوْمَ
This day	but fear Me.	fear them,	so (do) not your religion, of
أَكْمَلْتُ	لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ	وَأَتَمَّمْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي
My Favor	upon you	and I have completed	your religion for you I have perfected
وَرَضِيتُ	لَكُمْ الْإِسْلَامَ	دِينًا	فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ
is forced	But whoever	(as) a religion.	[the] Islam for you and I have approved

by hunger with no inclination to sin, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you what is made lawful for them. Say, 'Lawful for you are the good things and what you have trained of hunting animals which you train as Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you and mention the name of Allah on it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

5. This day (all) good things have been made lawful; and the food of those who were given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. And (lawful in marriage are) chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Book before you, when you have given them their bridal due, desiring chastity, not lewdness nor taking them as secret lovers. And whoever denies the faith, then surely his deeds are wasted and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

6. O you who believe! When you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands

فِي مَخْبَصَةٍ غَيْرَ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	then indeed,	to sin,	inclining	(and) not	hunger	by
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ						
(is) made lawful	what	They ask you	3	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	
لَهُمْ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُمْ						
you have taught	and what	the good things	for you	'Are made lawful	Say,	for them.
مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا						
of what	you teach them	ones who train animals to hunt,		to (your) hunting animals,		
عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكَنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ وَادْكُرُوا						
but mention	for you,	they catch	of what	So eat	Allah has taught you.	
اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	on it,	(of) Allah	(the) name
سَرِيعٌ الْحِسَابِ الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ						
for you	are made lawful	This day	4	(in) taking account.	is swift	
الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حِلٌّ						
(is) lawful	the Book	were given	(of) those who	and (the) food	the good things;	
لَكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِن						
from	And the chaste women	for them.	(is) lawful	and your food	for you,	
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ						
the Book	were given	those who	from	and the chaste women	the believers	
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ						
not	being chaste	their bridal due,	you have given them	when	before you,	
مُسْفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ						
denies	And whoever	secret lovers.	ones (who are) taking	and not	being lewd	
بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ						
the Hereafter,	in	and he,	his deeds	(are) wasted	then surely	the faith -
مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا						
When	believe!	who	O you	5	the losers.	(will be) among
قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ						
and your hands	your faces	then wash	the prayer,	for	you stand up	

till the elbows and wipe your heads and (wash) your feet till the ankles. But if you are in a state of ceremonial impurity, purify yourselves. But if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the toilet or you have had contact with women and do not find water, then do *tayyammum* with clean earth by wiping your faces and your hands with it. Allah does not intend to make any difficulty for you but He intends to purify you and complete His Favor upon you, so that you may be grateful.

7. And remember the Favor of Allah upon you and His covenant with which He bound you when you said, 'We hear and we obey,' and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. O you who believe! Be steadfast for Allah as witnesses in justice, and do not let the hatred of a people prevent you from being just. This is nearer to piety. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. Allah has promised

إِلَى	أَلْمَرَافِقِ	وَأَمْسَحُوا	رُءُوسِكُمْ	وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	إِلَى
till	and your feet	your heads	and wipe	the elbows	till
أَلْكَعْبَيْنِ	وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ	جُنُبًا	فَأَطْهَرُوا		
then purify yourselves.	(in) a state of ceremonial impurity	you are	But if	the ankles.	
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مَّرْضَىٰ	أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ	أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ		
any one	has come	or a journey	on	or ill	you are
مِنْكُمْ	مِنَ الْغَائِطِ	أَوْ لَمَسْتُمْ	النِّسَاءَ	فَلَمْ	
and not	(with) the women	has (had) contact	or the toilet	from	of you
تَجِدُوا	مَاءً	فَتَيَمَّمُوا	صَعِيدًا	طَيِّبًا	فَأَمْسَحُوا
then wipe	clean,	(with) earth	then do <i>tayyammum</i>	water,	you find
بُحُورِهِمْ	وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ	مِنْهُ	مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	لِيَجْعَلَ	
to make	Allah (does) not intend	with it.	and your hands	your faces	
عَلَيْكُمْ	مَنْ حَرَجَ	وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ	لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ	وَلِيُتِمَّ	
and to complete	to purify you	He intends	but difficulty	any	for you
نِعْمَتُهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	وَأَذْكُرُوا	
And remember	6	be grateful.	so that you may	upon you	His Favor
نِعْمَةً	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمِيثَاقَهُ	الَّذِي	وَأَثَقَكُمْ
He bound you	which	and His covenant	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor
يَوْمَ	إِذْ قُلْتُمْ	سَمِعْنَا	وَأَطَعْنَا	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهُ
Allah.	and fear	and we obeyed;	'We heared	you said,	when with [it]
إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ	يَتَأَيُّهَا	
O you	7	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	كُونُوا	قَوَّامِينَ	لِلَّهِ	شُهَدَاءَ
in justice,	(as) witnesses	for Allah	steadfast	Be	believe!
وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَتَانُ	قَوْمٍ	عَلَىٰ	أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا	
you do justice.	that not	[upon]	(of) a people	hatred	and let not prevent you
أَعْدِلُوا	هُوَ	أَقْرَبُ	لِلتَّقْوَىٰ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهُ
indeed,	Allah;	And fear	to [the] piety.	nearer	(this) is
اللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ	
Allah has promised	8	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	Allah

those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

10. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs - those are the companions of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you, when a people determined to stretch their hands towards you, but **He** restrained their hands from you. And fear Allah; and upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And certainly Allah took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and **We** appointed from among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, 'Indeed, **I Am** with you if you establish prayer and give *zakah* and you believe in **My** Messengers and assist them and loan Allah a goodly loan, surely **I** will remove from you your evil deeds and will admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flows. But whoever of you disbelieves after that has certainly strayed from the right way.

13. So for their breaking of their covenant **We** cursed them and **We** made their hearts

الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	
(is) forgiveness	for them	the righteous deeds -	and do	believe	those who
وَأَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَّبُوا	
and deny	disbelieve	And those who	9	great.	and a reward
بِآيَاتِنَا	أُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	الْجَحِيمِ	يَتَأْتِيهَا	
O you	10	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions	those	<b>Our</b> Signs -
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	أَذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ
upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	Remember	believe!	who
إِذْ	هَمَّ	قَوْمٌ	أَن	يَبْسُطُوا	إِلَيْكُمْ
towards you	stretch	[to]	a people	(were) determined	when
أَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَكَفَّ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
Allah.	And fear	from you.	their hands	but <b>He</b> restrained	their hands,
وَعَلَى	اللَّهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	
And certainly	11	the believers.	so let put the trust	Allah	And upon
أَخَذَ	اللَّهُ	مِيثَاقَ	بَنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	وَبَعَثْنَا
and <b>We</b> appointed	of Israel	(from) the Children	a Covenant	Allah took	
مِنْهُمْ	اثْنَيْ	عَشَرَ	نَقِيبًا	وَقَالَ	اللَّهُ
with you,	Indeed, <b>I Am</b>	And Allah said,	leaders.	twelve	among them
لَئِنْ	أَقَمْتُمْ	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَقِيتُمْ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَمَنْتُمْ
and you believe	the <i>zakah</i>	and give	the prayer	you establish	if
بِرُسُلِي	وَعَزَّزْتُ	مُؤْمِنَهُمْ	وَأَقْرَضْتُمْ	اللَّهَ	قَرْضًا
a goodly loan,	(to) Allah	and you loan	and you assist them	in <b>My</b> Messengers	
لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	
(to) gardens	and I will surely admit you	your evil deeds	from you	surely I will remove	
تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	فَمَنْ	كَفَرَ
after	disbelieved	But whoever	the rivers.	underneath it	from
ذَٰلِكَ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَاءَ	السَّبِيلِ
12	(from) the right way.	he strayed	then certainly	among you,	that
فِيمَا	نَقَضْتُمْ	مِيثَاقَهُمْ	لَعْنَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	قُلُوبَهُمْ
their hearts	and <b>We</b> made	<b>We</b> cursed them	(of) their covenant	their breaking	So for

hard. They distort words from their places and forgot a part of what they were reminded of. And you will not cease to discover treachery from them except a few of them. But forgive them and overlook (their misdeeds). Indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

14. And from those who said, 'We are Christians,' We took their covenant; but they forgot a part of what they were reminded of. So We aroused enmity and hatred between them until the Day of Resurrection. And soon Allah will inform them about what they used to do.

15. O People of the Book! Surely there has come to you Our Messenger making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the Scripture and overlooking much. Surely there has come to you from Allah a light and a clear Book

16. By which Allah guides those who seek His pleasure to the ways of peace and brings them out from darkness into light by His permission and guides them to

قَدْسِيَّةٌ يَجْرِفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا					
a part	and forgot	their places,	from	the words	They distort hard.
مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ وَلَا نَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ					
treachery	to discover	And you will not cease	of [it].	they were reminded	of what
مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَأَصْفَحْ					
and overlook.	them	But forgive	of them.	a few	except from them
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
And from	13	the good-doers.	loves	Allah	Indeed,
الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِي أَخَذْنَا مِيثَقَهُمْ					
their covenant;	We took	(are) Christians,	Indeed, we	said,	those who
فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا					
So We aroused	of [it].	they were reminded	of that	a part	but they forgot
بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ					
(of) the Resurrection.	(the) Day	till	and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	between them
وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ					
to do.	they used	of what	Allah will inform them	And soon	
يَتَأْخَذَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا					
Our Messenger	has come to you	Surely	of the Book!	O People	14
يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ					
to conceal	you used	of what	much	to you	making clear
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ					
Surely	much.	and overlooking	the Scripture	of	
جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ					
and a clear Book	a light	Allah	from	has come to you	
يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ					
His pleasure	seek	those who	Allah	with it	Guides
سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ					
the darknessess	from	and brings them out	(of) the peace,	(to the) ways	
إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى					
to	and guides them	by His permission,	the light	to	



the straight way.

17. They have certainly disbelieved who say, 'Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Maryam.' Say, 'Then who has the power against Allah if He intends to destroy Messiah, the son of Maryam and his mother and everyone on the earth?' And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. He creates what He wills, and Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

18. The Jews and the Christian say, 'We are the children of Allah and His beloved.' Say, 'Then why does He punish you for your sins.' Nay, you are human beings from among those He created. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and to Him is the final return.

19. O People of the Book! Surely has come to you Our Messenger to make clear to you (the religion) after an interval of (cessation of) Messengers, lest you say, 'There did not come to us any bearer of glad tidings nor a warner.'

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ					لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ				
the straight way.					those who disbelieved - Certainly				
16									
قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ					Say, (of) Maryam. son (is) the Messiah He Allah, Indeed, said,				
فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ					to He intends if (in) anything Allah against has power Then who to He intends if (in) anything Allah against has power Then who				
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّؤُمُ					and whoever and his mother (of) Maryam son the Messiah destroy				
قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ					(of) the heavens (is the) dominion And for Allah all? the earth (is) in				
17					And said, 17 All-Powerful. thing every (is) on and Allah				
قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ					and His beloved. (of) Allah (the) children We (are) and the Christians the Jews				
18					human beings you are Nay, for your sins? (does He) punish you Then why Say,				
18					and punishes He wills [for] whom He forgives He created. from among (those)				
18					and the earth (of) the heavens (is the) dominion And for Allah He wills. whom				
18					(is) the final return. and to Him (is) between them, and whatever				
18					he makes clear Our Messenger, has come to you Surely (of) the Book! O People				
18					you say lest the Messengers, of an interval (of cessation) after to you				
18					a warner. and not (bearer) of glad tidings any (has) come to us Not				

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 17-19)

Part - 6

But surely there has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah over everything is All-Powerful.

20. And (remember) when Musa said, 'O my people, remember the Favor of Allah upon you when He placed among you Prophets and made you kings and He gave you what He had not given anyone among the worlds.

21. 'O my people! Enter the Holy land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn your backs, for then you will turn back as losers.'

22. They said, 'O Musa! Indeed, within it are people of tyrannical strength and indeed, we will never enter it until they leave it; and if they leave it, then certainly we will enter it.'

23. Said two men from those who feared (Allah) upon whom Allah had bestowed favor, 'Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, then indeed you will be victorious. And put your trust in Allah if you are believers.

24. They said, O Musa! Indeed, we will never enter it, ever, as long as they are in it. So go, you and your Lord, and fight.

فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	بَشِيرٌ	وَنَذِيرٌ	وَاللَّهُ
But surely	has come to you	a (bearer) of glad tidings	and a warner.	And Allah
عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	وَإِذْ	قَالَ مُوسَى
(is) on	thing	All-Powerful.	And when	Musa said
لِقَوْمِهِ	يَقُومِ	أَذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ
to his people,	'O my people,	remember	the Favor of Allah	upon you
جَعَلَ	فِيكُمْ	أَنْبِيَاءَ	وَجَعَلَ	مُلُوكًا
He placed	among you	Prophets	and made you	kings
وَأَتَانَكُمْ	وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِغُورِ	الْأَفْئِدَةِ
and He gave you	He	and	He	had not given
لِمَنْ	يُؤْتِ	أَحَدًا	مِّنَ	الْعَالَمِينَ
what	He (had) not given	(to) anyone	from	the worlds.
أَدْخُلُوا	الْأَرْضَ	الْمُقَدَّسَةَ	الَّتِي	كَتَبَ
Enter	the Holy land	which	Allah has ordained	for you
وَلَا	تُزْغُوا	عَلَى	أَدْبَارِكُمْ	فَنَنْقَلِبُوا
and (do) not	do not turn your backs,	on	turn	then you will turn back
قَالُوا	يَكُونُ	إِنَّ	فِيهَا	قَوْمًا
They said,	'O my people!	Indeed,	in it	(are) people
وَأَنَا	وَأَنَا	وَأَنَا	وَأَنَا	وَأَنَا
and indeed, we	(of) tyrannical strength	(are) people	in it	Indeed,
لَنْ	نَدْخُلَهَا	حَتَّى	يَخْرُجُوا	مِنْهَا
they leave	until	enter it	will never	from it
قَالَ	رَجُلَانِ	دَخِلُوا	فَإِنَّا	دَخِلُونَا
Said	two men	enter (it).	then certainly we (will)	[from] it
مِنَ	الَّذِينَ	يَخَافُونَ	أَنْعَمَ	اللَّهُ
'Enter	[on] both of them,	Allah had Favored	feared (Allah),	those who
عَلَيْهِمَا	أَدْخُلُوا	عَلَيْهِمَا	أَدْخُلُوا	أَدْخُلُوا
upon them	then indeed, you (will be)	you have entered it	then when	(through) the gate
عَلَيْكُمْ	وَعَلَى	اللَّهُ	فَتَوَكَّلُوا	إِنْ
believers.	you are	if	then put your trust	Allah
قَالُوا	يَكُونُ	إِنَّا	لَنْ	نَدْخُلَهَا
They said,	O Musa!	Indeed, we	as long as they are	in it.
فَقَاتِلَا	وَرَبُّكَ	وَرَبُّكَ	وَرَبُّكَ	وَرَبُّكَ
and you both fight.	and your Lord	you	So go	in it.

Indeed, we are sitting here.

25. He said, 'O my Lord! Indeed, I do not have control except over myself and my brother, so separate us from the defiantly disobedient people.'

26. Allah said, 'Then indeed, it will be forbidden to them for forty years, they will wander in the earth. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people.'

27. And recite to them the story of the two sons of Adam in truth, when they both offered a sacrifice, and it was accepted from one of them but was not accepted from the other. Said (the latter), 'Surely I will kill you.' Said (the former), 'Allah only accepts from the God fearing.'

28. If you stretch your hand against me to kill me, I will not stretch my hand against you to kill you, for I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.'

29. 'Indeed, I wish that you be laden with my sin and your sin, so you will be among the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the wrong-doers.'

30. Then his soul prompted him

إِنَّا هَهُنَا قَاعِدُونَ	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي	24	sitting.	are [here]	Indeed, we
لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي	فَأَفْرِقْ	25	the defiantly disobedient people.	and between	between us
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ	قَالَ	26	years,	(for) forty	to them
الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	27	(will be) forbidden	'Then indeed it	
فَإِنَّهَا	أَرْبَعِينَ	28	years,	(for) forty	to them
سَنَةً	يَتِيهُونَ	29	years,	(for) forty	to them
فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى	30	years,	(for) forty	to them
الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ	وَأَتْلُ	31	years,	(for) forty	to them
نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ	بِالْحَقِّ	32	years,	(for) forty	to them
إِذْ قَرَّبَا	قُرْبَانًا	33	years,	(for) forty	to them
فَقَبِلَ	مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ	34	years,	(for) forty	to them
يُقْبَلَ	مِنَ الْآخَرِ	35	years,	(for) forty	to them
قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ	مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	36	years,	(for) forty	to them
لَئِنْ بَسَطْتَ	إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ	37	years,	(for) forty	to them
لِنَقْتُلَنَّكَ	مَا أَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ	38	years,	(for) forty	to them
يَدِي إِلَيْكَ	لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ	39	years,	(for) forty	to them
إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ	رَبَّ	40	years,	(for) forty	to them
الْعَالَمِينَ	إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبْشُرَ	41	years,	(for) forty	to them
وَأَنَا	بِإِثْمِكَ	42	years,	(for) forty	to them
فَتَكُونُ	مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ	43	years,	(for) forty	to them
وَذَلِكَ	جَزَاؤُا	44	years,	(for) forty	to them
الظَّالِمِينَ	فَطَوَّعَتْ	45	years,	(for) forty	to them
لَهُ نَفْسُهُ	ثُمَّ	46	years,	(for) forty	to them

to kill his brother, so he killed him and became among the losers.

31. Then Allah sent a crow scratching in the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said, 'Woe to me! Am I unable to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?' Then he became of the regretful.

32. Because of that, We ordained on the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul other than for a life or for spreading corruption in the earth, then it is as if he has killed the whole mankind, and whoever saves it then it is as if he has saved the whole mankind. And surely Our Messengers came to them with clear Signs, yet even after that many of them committed excesses in the earth.

33. Verily the punishment for those who wage a war against Allah and His Messenger and spread corruption in the earth is that they be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet of opposite sides be cut off or they be exiled from the land. That is for them disgrace in

قَتَلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾							
30	the losers.	of	and became	so he killed him	his brother,	(to) kill	
فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ يُورِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ قَالَ يَتُوبَلَيَّ أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُورِيَ سَوْءَةَ أَخِي فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّادِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾							
how	to show him	the earth	in	it (was) scratching	a crow,	Then Allah sent	
Am I unable	'Woe to me!	He said,	(of) his brother.	the dead body	to hide		
(the) dead body	and hide	[the] crow	this	like	I can be	that	
بِذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَن قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾							
kills	who	that he	(of) Israel	the Children	on	We ordained	that,
the earth	in	(for) spreading corruption	or	(for) a life	other than	a person	
saves it	and whoever	all [the] mankind,	he has killed	then (it) is as if			
came to them	And surely	all [the] mankind.	he has saved	then (it) is as if			
after	of them	many	indeed, yet,	with clear Signs	Our Messengers		
Only	32	(are) surely those who commit excesses.	the earth	in	that		
وَجَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُم مِّنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي							
and His Messenger	(against) Allah	wage war	(for) those who	(the) recompense			
or	they be killed	(is) that	spreading corruption	the earth	in	and strive	
opposite sides	of	and their feet	their hands	be cut off	or	they be crucified	
in	disgrace	(is) for them	That	the land.	from	they be exiled	or

this world, and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

34. Except those who repent before you overpower them. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

35. O you who believe! Fear Allah and seek the means (of nearness) to Him and strive hard in His way so that you may succeed.

36. Indeed, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it by which to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.

37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not come out of it. And for them is a lasting punishment.

38. And for the male and the female thief - cut off their hands in recompense for what they have earned as an exemplary (punishment) from Allah. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

39. But whoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms (his ways), then indeed, Allah will turn towards him in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

الَّذِينَ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾							
33	great.	(is) a punishment	the Hereafter	in	and for them	(this) world	
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا							
[over]	them,	you overpower	that	before	repent	those who	Except
O you	34	Most Merciful.	(is) Ott-Forgiving,	Allah	that	then know	
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ							
the means	towards Him	and seek	Allah	Fear	believe!	who	
وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ إِنَّ							
Indeed,	35	succeed.	so that you may	His way,	in	and strive hard	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا							
all	the earth	(is) in	(is) what	for them	that	if	disbelieve, those who
وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ							
the punishment	from	with it,	to ransom themselves	with it,	and the like of it		
يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَهُمْ							
and for them	from them,	will be accepted	not	(of) the Resurrection,	(of the) Day		
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُخْرَجُوا مِنْ							
of	they come out	that	They will wish	36	painful.	(is) a punishment	
النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ							
(is) a punishment	And for them	of it.	will come out	they	but not	the Fire	
مُقِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا							
[then] cut off	and the female thief -	And (for) the male thief	37	lasting.			
أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا							
(as) an exemplary (punishment)	they earned	for what	(as) a recompense	their hands			
مَنْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾ فَمَنْ تَابَ							
repented	But whoever	38	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	Allah.	from
مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	then indeed,	and reforms,	his wrongdoing	after			
يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾							
39	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	will turn in forgiveness to him.		

40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whom He wills and He forgives whom He wills. And Allah is over everything All-Powerful.

41. O Messenger! Let not grieve you those who hasten into disbelief of those who say, 'We believe' with their mouths, but their hearts believe not, and from among the Jews. They are listeners of falsehood and listeners for other people who have not come to you. They distort the words from their context, saying, 'If you are given this, take it; but if you are not given it, then beware.' And for whom Allah intends a trial never will you have power to do anything for him against Allah. Those are the ones for whom Allah did not intend to purify their hearts. For them in this world is disgrace and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

42. (They are) listeners of falsehood and devourers of the forbidden. So if they come to you, then either judge between them or turn away from them. And if you turn away

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ						
(of) the heavens	the dominion	to Him (belongs)	Allah,	that	you know	Do not
وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ						
[to] whom	and He forgives	He wills	whom	He punishes	and the earth?	
٤٠ All-Powerful. thing every (is) on And Allah He wills.						
يَا أَيُّهَا الرِّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنَكَ الَّذِينَ يُسْكِرُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِن قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا سَمَّعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمَّعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنْ أَلْفٍ شَيْئًا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ						
in (to)	hasten (each other)	those who	Let not grieve you	O Messenger!		
and not	with their mouths	'We believe'	said,	those who	of	[the] disbelief -
They (are) listeners	(are) Jews.	those who	and from	their hearts,	believe	
(who have) not come to you.	for other people	(and) listeners	to falsehood,			
you are given	'If	saying,	their context,	[after] (from)	the words	They distort
And (for) whom	then beware.	you are not given it	but if	[so] take it	this	
Allah	against	for him	you have power	then never will	his trial ,	Allah intends
He purifies	that	Allah intend	never will	(are) the ones	Those	anything.
the Hereafter	in	and for them	(is) disgrace	the world	in	For them
devourers	to [the] falsehood,	Listeners	41	great.	(is) a punishment	
between them	then judge	they come to you	So if	of the forbidden.		
you turn away	And if	from them.	turn away	or		

from them, then they will never harm you in anything. And if you judge between them, then judge with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who are just.

43. But how can they appoint you a judge while they have with them the Taurat, wherein is the Command of Allah? Then they turn away after that, and they are not believers.

44. Indeed, We revealed the Taurat wherein was Guidance and light. The Prophets who submitted (to Allah) judged by it for the Jews, as did the Rabbis and the scholars as they were entrusted with the Book of Allah and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear the people but fear Me, and do not sell My Verses for a little price. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the disbelievers.

45. And We ordained for them therein a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for the wounds is a retribution. But whoever gives it (up as) charity, then it is an expiation for him. And whoever does

عَنْهُمْ	فَلَنْ	يَضُرُّوكَ	شَيْئًا	وَإِنْ	حَكَمْتَ
from them,	then never will	they harm you	(in) anything.	And if	you judge,
فَأَحْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ
then judge	between them	with [the] justice.	Indeed,	Allah	loves
الْمُقْسِطِينَ	وَكَيْفَ	﴿٤٢﴾	يُحْكِمُونَكَ		
the ones who are just.	But how can	42	they appoint you a judge		
وَعِنْدَهُمْ	التَّوْرَةُ	فِيهَا	حُكْمٌ	اللَّهِ	ثُمَّ
while they (have) with them	the Taurat,	wherein	(is) the Command	(of) Allah?	Then
يَتَوَلَّوْا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	وَمَا	أُولَئِكَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
they turn away	after	that,	and not	those	(are) the believers.
﴿٤٣﴾	إِنَّا	أَنْزَلْنَا	التَّوْرَةَ	فِيهَا	هُدًى
Indeed,	We revealed	the Taurat	wherein	(was) Guidance	and light;
يَحْكُمُ	بِهَا	النَّبِيُّونَ	الَّذِينَ	أَسْلَمُوا	لِلَّذِينَ
judged	by it	the Prophets,	those who	had submitted (to Allah)	for those who
هَادُوا	وَالرَّبَّانِيُّونَ	وَالْأَحْبَارُ	بِمَا	أَسْتُحْفِظُوا	
were Jews,	and the Rabbis,	and the scholars,	with which	they were entrusted	
مِنْ كِتَابِ	اللَّهِ	وَكَانُوا	عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ	فَلَا	تَخْشَوُا
with	(of) Allah	and they were	to it	So (do) not	fear
النَّاسَ	وَأَخْشَوْنِ	وَلَا	تَشْتَرُوا	بِعَايَتِي	ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا
the people	but fear Me,	and (do) not	sell	My Verses	(for) a little price.
وَمَنْ	لَمْ	يَحْكَمْ	بِمَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ
And whoever	(does) not	judge	by what	Allah has revealed,	then those
الْكَافِرُونَ	﴿٤٤﴾	وَكُنَّا	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِيهَا	أَنَّ
(are) the disbelievers.	44	And We ordained	for them	therein	the life
بِالنَّفْسِ	وَالْعَيْنِ	وَالْأَنْفِ	وَالْأَنْفِ	وَالْأُذُنِ	
for the life,	and the eye	for the eye,	and the nose	for the nose,	and the ear
بِالْأُذُنِ	وَاللِّسَنِ	وَاللِّسَنِ	وَالْجُرُوحِ	قِصَاصٌ	فَمَنْ
for the ear,	and the tooth	for the tooth,	and (for) wounds	(is) retribution.	But whoever
تَصَدَّقَ	بِهِ	فَهُوَ	كَفَّارَةٌ	لَهُ	وَمَنْ
gives it (as) charity,	then it is	an expiation	for him.	And whoever	(does) not





by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has revealed to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah only intends to afflict them for some of their sins. And indeed, many among the people are defiantly disobedient.

50. Is it then the judgement of ignorance they seek? And who is better than Allah in judgement for a people who firmly believe.

51. O you who believe! Do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. They are allies of one other. And whoever among you takes them as allies, then indeed he is of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

52. And you see those in whose hearts is a disease (i.e., hypocrisy), they hasten to them saying, 'We fear that a misfortune may strike us.' But perhaps Allah will bring victory or a decision from Him. Then they will become regretful over what they have been concealing within themselves.

53. And those who believe will say, 'Are these the ones who swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you?' Their deeds have become worthless, and they have become losers.

بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ	and beware of them   their vain desires   follow   and (do) not   Allah (has) revealed   by what
أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ	to you.   Allah has revealed   (of) what   some   from   they tempt you away   lest
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ	for some   afflict them   to   Allah intends   only   then know that   they turn away   And if
ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾	49   (are) defiantly disobedient.   the people   of   many   And indeed,   (of) their sins.
أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَهْلِیَّةِ يَبْغُونَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنْ	than   better   And who (is)   they seek?   of [the] ignorance   Is it then the judgement
اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	who   O you   50   (who) firmly believe.   for a people   (in) judgement   Allah
ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ	Some of them   (as) allies.   and the Christians   the Jews   take   (Do) not   believe!
أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضُهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ	then indeed, he   among you,   takes them as allies   And whoever   (to) others.   (are) allies
مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾	51   the wrongdoing people.   guide   (does) not   Allah   Indeed,   (is) of them.
فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يُسْرِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ	saying,   to them   they hasten   (is) a disease   their hearts   in   those -   And you see
نَحْشَوْا أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ	will bring   [that]   Allah   But perhaps   a misfortune.   (may) strike us   that   'We fear
بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا	what   for   Then they will become   from Him.   an decision   or   the victory
أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ تَدْمِيعٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ	those who   And will say   52   regretful.   themselves,   within   they had concealed
ءَامَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَنِهِمْ	(of) their oaths,   strongest,   by Allah   swore   those who   'Are these   believe,
إِنَّهُمْ لَعَمْرُكَ حِطَّتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَاصْبَحُوا	and they became   their deeds,   Became worthless   (were) with you?   indeed, they

54. O you who believe!

Whoever among you turns back from his religion, then soon Allah will bring a people whom He loves and who will love Him, humble towards the believers and stern towards the disbelievers; striving in the way of Allah and not fearing the blame of a critic. That is the Grace of Allah; He grants to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

55. Your ally is none but

Allah and His Messenger and those who believe, and those who establish prayer and give zakah and those who bow down.

56. And whoever takes

as an ally Allah and His Messenger and those who believe, then indeed the party of Allah - they are the victorious.

57. O you who believe!

Do not take allies those who take your religion in ridicule and fun among those who were given the Book and the disbelievers. And be conscious of Allah, if you are believers.

58. And when you make

a call for prayer, they take it in ridicule and fun. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

59. Say,

خٰسِرِيْنَ	٥٣	يَتَّابِيهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءٰمَنُوْا مِّنْ يَّرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ
(the) losers.	53	among you turns back Whoever believe! who O you
عَنْ دِيْنِهٖۙ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللّٰهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ		whom He loves a people Allah (will) bring then soon his religion, from
وَيُحِبُّوْنَهُۥ ۖ اٰذِلَّةٌ عَلٰى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَعَزَّةٌ عَلٰى الْكَافِرِيْنَ		the disbelievers; towards (and) stern the believers towards humble and they love Him,
يُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَخَافُوْنَ لَوْمَةَ لَآئِمٍۭ		(of) a critic. the blame fearing and not (of) Allah (the) way in striving
ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مِّنْ يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ		And Allah He wills. whom He grants (of) Allah, (is the) Grace That
وَاسِعٌ ۗ عَلِيْمٌ	٥٤	إِنَّمَا وَلِيِّكُمُ اللّٰهُ
(is) Allah your ally Only 54 All-Knowing. (is) All-Encompassing,		
وَرَسُوْلُهُۥ ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ ءٰمَنُوْا الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ		the prayer establish and those who believe, and those who and His Messenger,
وَيُوْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ رٰكِعُوْنَ	٥٥	وَمَنْ
And whoever 55 (are) those who bow down. and they zakah and give		
يَتَوَلَّ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهُۥ ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ ءٰمَنُوْا فَاِنَّ		then indeed. believe, and those who and His Messenger Allah takes as an ally
حِزْبَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	٥٦	يَتَّابِيهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءٰمَنُوْا
believe! who O you 56 (are) the victorious. they (of) Allah (the) party		
لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنََكُمْ هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا مِّنْ		from and fun (in) ridicule your religion take those who take (Do) not
الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ۚ وَالْكٰفِرٰٓةَ اَوْلِيَآءَ		(as) allies. and the disbelievers before you the Book are given those who
وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	٥٧	وَإِذَا
And when 57 believers. you are if (of) Allah, And be conscious		
نَادَيْتُمْ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ اَتَّخَذُوْهَا هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ		That and fun. (in) ridicule they take it the prayer, for you make a call
بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ	٥٨	قُلْ
Say, 58 understand. (who do) not (are) a people (is) because they		

'O People of the Book! Do you resent us except (for the fact) that we believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us and what was revealed before us and that most of you are defiantly disobedient.

60. Say, 'Shall I inform you of something worse than that as recompense from Allah? Those whom Allah has cursed and He became angry with them, and He made some of them apes and swines and those who worshipped the false deities. Those are worse in position and farthest astray from the even (i.e., right) way.'

61. And when they come to you, they say, 'We believe.' But certainly they entered with disbelief and they certainly went out with it. And Allah knows best of what they were hiding.

62. And you see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and devouring (what is) forbidden. Surely, evil is what they have been doing.

63. Why do the rabbis and the religious scholars not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is forbidden? Surely, evil is what they used to do.

64. And the Jews said, 'The Hand of Allah is chained.' Their hands are chained and they have been cursed for what they say. Nay,

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنقِمُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ ءَامَنَّا	we believe	that	except	[of] us	you resent	Do	(of) the Book!	'O People
بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلُ	before us,	was revealed	and what	to us	has been revealed	and what	in Allah	
وَأَنْ أَكْثَرُكُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ	I inform you	'Shall	Say,	59	(are) defiantly disobedient.	most of you	and that	
بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَن لَّعَنَهُ اللَّهُ	Allah has cursed	Whom	Allah?	from	(as) recompense	that	than	(of) worse
وَعَصِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْفِرْدَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ	and [the] swines,	[the] apes	of them	and made	with him	and He	became angry	
وَعَبَدَ الْأَطْلُغُوتِ أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا	(in) position	(are) worse	Those	the false deities.	and (who) worshipped			
وَأَضَلُّ عَنِ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُم	they come to you	And when	60	way.'	(the) even	from	and farthest astray	
قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ	certainly	and they	with disbelief	they entered	But certainly	'We believe.'	they say,	
خَرَجُوا بِهِ ءَالَهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾	61	hiding.	they were	of what	knows best	And Allah	with it.	went out
وَرَأَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ	and [the] transgression	[the] sin	into	hastening	of them	many	And you see	
وَأَكْلِهِمُ السَّحْتِ لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾	62	doing.	they have been	(is) what	Surely evil	the forbidden.	and eating	
لَوْلَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ عَنْ	from	and the religious scholars	the Rabbis	forbid them,	Why (do) not			
قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السَّحْتِ لَيْسَ مَا	(is) what	Surely, evil	(of) the forbidden?	and their eating	the sinful	their saying		
كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ	(is) chained.'	'Allah's Hand	And the Jews said,	63	to do.	they used		
مَغْلُولَةٌ غُلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ	Nay,	they said.	for what	and they have been cursed	their hands,	Are chained		

**His** Hands are stretched out, **He** bestows as **He** wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. And **We** have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it. And they strive in the earth spreading corruption. And Allah does not love the corrupters.

65. And if only the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, surely **We** would have removed from them their evils deeds and would have admitted them to Gardens of Bliss.

66. And if only they had stood fast by the Taurat and the Injeel and what was revealed to them from their Lord, surely they would have consumed (provision) from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them is a moderate community, but evil is what they do.

67. O Messenger! Convey what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and if you do not, then you have not conveyed **His** Message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not

يَدَاهُ	مَبْسُوطَتَانِ	يُفِيقُ	كَيْفَ	يَشَاءُ	وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ	كَثِيرًا
many	And surely increase	He wills.	how	He spends	(are) stretched out	His Hands
مِنْهُمْ	مَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	طُغْيَانًا
(in) rebellion	your Lord,	from	to you	has been revealed	what	of them,
وَكُفْرًا	وَالْقِيَنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	الْعَدَاةَ	وَالْبَغْضَاءَ	إِلَى	
till	and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	among them	And We have cast	and disbelief.	
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	كُلَّمَا	أَوْقَدُوا	نَارًا	لِلْحَرْبِ	
of [the] war,	(the) fire	they kindled	Every time	(of) the Resurrection.	(the) Day	
أَطْفَأَهَا	اللَّهُ	وَيَسْعُونَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَسَادًا	وَاللَّهُ
And Allah	spreading corruption.	the earth	in	And they strive	Allah extinguished it.	
لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	أَهْلَ	
the People	that	And if	64	the corrupters.	love	(does) not
الْكِتَابِ	ءَامَنُوا	وَأَتَّقُوا	لَكَفَرْنَا			
surely We (would have) removed	and feared (Allah),	(had) believed	of the Book			
عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	وَلَا دَخَلْنَاهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ			
[to] Gardens	and surely We (would have) admitted them	their evil (deeds)	from them			
النَّعِيمِ	وَلَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ	أَقَامُوا	التَّوْرَةَ	وَالْإِنْجِيلَ	
and the Injeel	(by) the Taurat	had stood fast	that they	And if	65	(of) Bliss.
وَمَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَأَكَلُوا	
surely they (would have) eaten	their Lord,	from	to them	was revealed	and what	
مِنْ	فَوْقِهِمْ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِ	أَرْجُلِهِمْ	مِنْهُمْ	أُمَّةٌ
(is) a community	Among them	their feet.	beneath	and from	above them	from
مُقْتَصِدَةً	وَكَثِيرٌ	مِنْهُمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
66	they do.	(is) what	evil	of them -	but many	moderate,
يَا أَيُّهَا	الرَّسُولُ	يَلْغِ	مَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ
from	to you	has been revealed	what	Convey	Messenger!	O
رَبِّكَ	وَإِنْ لَمْ	تَفْعَلْ	فَمَا	بَلَّغْتَ	رِسَالَاتَهُ	
His Message.	you (have) conveyed	then not	you do	not	and if	your Lord,
وَاللَّهُ	يَعْصِمُكَ	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	the people.	from	will protect you	And Allah

guide the disbelieving people.

68. O People of the Book! You are not on anything until you stand fast by the Taurat and the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.

69. Indeed, those who believed and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, whoever believed in Allah and the Last Day and did good deeds, then on them will be no fear, nor will they grieve.

70. Surely We took a Covenant of the Children of Israel and sent to them Messengers. Whenever any Messenger came to them with what their souls did not desire, some (of the Messengers) they denied and some of them they killed.

71. And they thought there would be no trail for them, so they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned to them (in forgiveness), then (again) many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah

يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قُلْ يَاهَلَّ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ				
You are not	(of) the Book!	' O People	Say,	67
the disbelieving people. guide				
عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا				
and what	and the Injeel	(by) the Taurat	you stand fast	until anything on
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ				
of them,	many	And surely increase	your Lord.	from to you has been revealed
مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا				
and disbelief.	(in) rebellion	your Lord,	from to you	has been revealed what
فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ				
those who	Indeed,	68	the disbelieving people.	over grieve So (do) not
ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِغُونَ وَالنَّصَارَى مَنْ				
whoever	and the Christians,	and the Sabians	became Jews	and those who believed
ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ				
fear	then no	good deeds,	and did	and the Last Day in Allah believed
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا				
We took	Certainly	69	will grieve.	they and not on them
مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ				
to them	and We sent	(of) Israel	(of the) Children	a Covenant
رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا				
with what	any Messenger	came to them	Whenever	Messengers.
لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا				
they denied	a group	their souls,	desired	not
وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا				
that not	And they thought	70	they kill.	and a group
تَكُونُ فِتْنَةً فَعَمُوا وَصَمُّوا				
and they became deaf.	so they became blind	a trial,	will be (for them)	
ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا				
they became blind	then (again)	to them	Allah turned	Then
وَصَمُّوا كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ				
And Allah	of them.	many	and they became deaf,	

of what they do.

72. They surely disbelieve who say, 'Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Maryam' while the Messiah said, 'O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord.' Indeed, he who associates partners with Allah - then surely Allah has forbidden him Paradise, and his abode is the Fire. And there are no helpers for the wrongdoers.

73. Certainly they have disbelieved, those who say, 'Indeed, Allah is the third of the three.' And there is no god except **One** God. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, a painful punishment will surely afflict those who disbelieve among them.

74. So will they not repent to Allah and seek **His** forgiveness? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

75. The Messiah, son of Maryam,

بَصِيرٌ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	لَقَدْ	٧١
(is) All-Seer	of what	they do.	Certainly	71
كَفَرَ	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	هُوَ
disbelieved	those who	say,	' Indeed	He
الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	وَقَالَ	الْمَسِيحُ
(is) the Messiah,	son	of Maryam.'	While said	the Messiah,
يَبْنِي	إِسْرَائِيلَ	أَعْبُدُوا	اللَّهُ	رَبِّي
' O Children	(of) Israel!	Worship	Allah	my Lord
وَرَبَّكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	مَنْ	يُشْرِكْ	بِاللَّهِ
and your Lord.'	Indeed, he	who	associates partners	with Allah,
فَقَدْ	حَرَّمَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ	الْجَنَّةَ
then surely	Allah (has) forbidden	for him	Paradise	and his abode
النَّارَ	وَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	أَنْصَارٍ
(is) the Fire.	And not	for the wrong doers	(are) any	helpers.
لَقَدْ	كَفَرَ	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	٧٢
Certainly	disbelieved	those who	say,	72
إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	ثَالِثُ	ثَلَاثَةٍ	وَمَا
' Indeed	Allah	(is the) third	(of) three.'	And (there is) no
مِنْ	إِلَهِ	إِلَّا	إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ	وَإِنْ
[any]	god	except	(the) <b>One</b> God.	And if
لَمْ	يَنْتَهُوْا	عَمَّا	يَقُولُونَ	لَيَمَسَّنَّ
not	they desist	from what	they are saying	surely will afflict
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
those who	disbelieved	among them,	a punishment	painful.
أَفَلَا	يَتُوبُونَ	إِلَى	اللَّهُ	٧٣
So will not	they repent	to	Allah	73
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	
and seek <b>His</b> forgiveness?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	
مَا	الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	٧٤
Not	(is) the Messiah	son	(of) Maryam	74

was not but a Messenger, certainly Messengers had passed away before him. And his mother was truthful. They both used to eat food. See how We make clear to them the Signs; then see how they are deluded.

76. Say, ' Do you worship besides Allah that which has no power either to harm you or benefit you while it is Allah Who is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing?

77. Say, ' O People of the Book! Do not exceed in your religion beyond the truth and do not follow the vain desires of a people who had gone astray before and misled many, and they have strayed from the right way.

78. Those who disbelieved from the Children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawood and Isa, son of Maryam, because they disobeyed and they used to transgress.

إِلَّا	رَسُولٌ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
	a Messenger,	certainly	had passed	before him
الرُّسُلُ	وَأُمُّهُ	صِدِّيقَةٌ	كَانَا	يَأْكُلَانِ
the Messengers.	And his mother	(was) truthful.	They both	used to eat
الطَّعَامُ	أَنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	نُبَيِّنُ	لَهُمْ
[the] food.	See	how	We make clear	to them
الْآيَاتِ	ثُمَّ	أَنْظُرْ	أَنْ	يُؤَفَّكُونَ
the Signs,	then	see	how	they are deluded.
قُلْ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ		
75	Say,	' Do you worship	besides	Allah
مَا	لَا	يَمْلِكُ	لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا وَلَا
what	not	has power	to (cause) you	any harm
نَفْعًا	وَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
any benefit,	while Allah,	He	(is) the All-Hearing,	the All-Knowing?
قُلْ	يَا أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	لَا	
76	Say,	' O People	of the Book!	(Do) not
تَغْلُوا	فِي	دِينِكُمْ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ وَلَا
exceed	in	your religion	beyond	the truth, and (do) not
تَتَّبِعُوا	أَهْوَاءَ	قَوْمٍ	قَدْ	ضَلُّوا
follow	vain desires	(of) a people	certainly	who went astray
مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَأَضَلُّوا	كَثِيرًا	وَضَلُّوا	عَنْ
before,	and they misled	many,	and they have strayed	from
سَوَاءٍ	السَّبِيلِ	لُعِنَ	الَّذِينَ	
(the) right	[the] way.	Were cursed	those who	
كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	بَنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	عَلَى
disbelieved	from	(the) Children	(of) Israel	by
دَاوُدَ	وَعِيسَى	أَبْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	ذَلِكَ
(of) Dawood	and Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	that (was)
بِمَا	عَصَوْا	وَكَانُوا	يَعْتَدُونَ	
because	they disobeyed	and they were	transgressing.	78

79. They did not forbid each other from any wrongdoing they did. Surely, evil was what they were doing.

80. You see many of them taking as allies those who disbelieved. Surely evil is what they have sent forth for themselves (with the result) that Allah became angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide forever.

81. And if they had believed in Allah and the Prophet and what has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as allies; but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

82. Surely, you will find most intense of the people in enmity towards the believers the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah; and surely you will find nearest of them in affection to believers those who say, 'We are Christians.' That is because among them are priests and monks and because they are not arrogant.

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ				
wrongdoing	from	forbidding each other	They had not been	
فَعَلُوهُ لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ				
doing.	they were	(was) what	Surely, evil	they did [it].
تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ				
taking as allies	of them	many	You see	79
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ				
for them	sent forth	(is) what	Surely evil	disbelieved. those who
أَنفُسِهِمْ أَن سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي				
and in	with them	Allah became angry	that	their souls,
الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ وَلَوْ				
And if	80	(will) abide forever.	they	the punishment
كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا				
and what	and the Prophet	in Allah	believed	they had
أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ				
(as) allies;	they (would have) taken them	not	to him,	has been revealed
وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ				
81	(are) defiantly disobedient.	of them	many	[and] but
لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً				
(in) enmity	(of) the people	most intense	Surely you will find	
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ وَالِيَهُدَىٰ أَشْرَكُوا				
(are) polytheists;	and those who	the Jews	believe,	to those who
وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُم مَّوَدَّةَ الَّذِينَ				
to those who	(in) affection	nearest of them	and surely you will find	
الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِي				
(are) Christians.'	' We	say,	those who	believe,
ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِيَسِينَ وَرُهْبَانًا				
and monks,	(are) priests	among them	because	That (is)
وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ				
82	arrogant.	(are) not	and that they	



83. And when they listen to what has been revealed to the Messenger, you see their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognized the truth. They say, 'Our Lord, we have believed, so write us among the witnesses.

84. 'And why should we not believe in Allah and what came to us of the truth? And we hope that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise) with the righteous people.'

85. So Allah rewarded them for what they said with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of the good-doers.

86. And those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

87. O you who believe! Do not make unlawful good things, which Allah has made lawful for you and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

88. And eat what Allah has provided for you - lawful and good things. And fear Allah, the One in Whom you believe.

89. Allah will not call you to account for your thoughtless utterances in your oaths but He will call you to account for your deliberate oaths.

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ	you see	the Messenger,	to	has been revealed	(to) what	they listen	And when
أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ	the truth.	of	they recognized	because	the tears,	with	overflowing
يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَّا فَكُتِّبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ	83	the witnesses.	with	so write us	we have believed	'Our Lord,	They say,
وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ	from	came (to) us	and what	in Allah	we believe	not	for us (that)
الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ	the righteous people.'	with	our Lord	will admit us	that	And we hope	the truth?
فَأَثَبَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ	84	from	flows	(with) Gardens	they said	for what	So Allah rewarded them
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ	(is the) reward	And that	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath it	
الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا	Our Signs,	and denied	disbelieved	And those who	85	(of) the good-doers.	
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	believe!	who	O you	86	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) companions	those are
لَا تُحَرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتٍ مَّا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ	for you,	Allah has made lawful	(of) what	the good things	make unlawful	(Do) not	
وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ	the transgressors.	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	transgress.	and (do) not
وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا	good.	lawful	Allah has provided you -	of what	And eat	87	
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ	88	believers.	in Him you (are)	the One	And fear Allah,		
لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ	your oaths	in	for the thoughtless utterances	Allah will not call you to account			
وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ	(of) the oath.	you contracted	for what	He will call you to account	but		

So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy persons from the average of what you feed your families or clothing them or freeing a slave. But whoever does not find (or afford it) then a fasting of three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn. Therefore guard your oaths. Thus Allah makes clear to you **His** Verses so that you may be grateful.

90. O you who believe! Verily, intoxicants and games of chance and (sacrifices at) altars and divining arrows are an abomination from the work of Shaitaan, so avoid it so that you may be successful.

91. Shaitaan only intends to cause enmity and hatred between you through intoxicants and gambling, and to hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from the prayer. So will you abstain?

92. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger and beware. And if you turn away, then know that upon **Our** Messenger is only to clearly convey (the Message).

93. There is no sin on those who believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past) if they (now) fear Allah and believe and do good deeds, then

فَكَفَّرَتْهُۥٓ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا						
(of) what	average	of	needy people	(of) ten	(is) feeding	So its expiation
تُطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍۖ فَمَنْ						
But whoever	a slave.	freeing	or	clothing them	or	your families you feed
لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍۚ ذَٰلِكَ كَفَّرَهُۥ						
(is the) expiation	That	days.	(for) three	(that) then fasting	find,	(does) not
أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْۚ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْۚ كَذَٰلِكَ						
Thus	your oaths.	And guard	you have sworn.	when	(of) your oaths	
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ ءَايَاتِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾						
89	be grateful.	so that you may	His Verses	to you	Allah makes clear	
يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ						
and [the] games of chance	the intoxicants	Verily	believe!	who	O you	
وَالْأَنصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌۭ مِنْ عَمَلٍ						
(the) work	from	(are an) abomination	and divining arrows	and (sacrifices at) altars		
الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ إِنَّمَا						
Only	90	be successful.	so that you may	so avoid it	(of) the Shaitaan,	
يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقَعَ بَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ						
and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	between you	cause	to	the Shaitaan intends	
فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	(the) remembrance	from	and hinders you	and gambling,	intoxicants	through
وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْهَوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَطِيعُوا						
And obey	91	the ones who abstain?	So will you be	the prayer.	and from	
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا						
then know	you turn away,	And if	and beware.	the Messenger	and obey	Allah
أَنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٩٢﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَىٰ						
on	Not	92	(is) clear conveyance.	Our Messenger	upon	only
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌۭ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا						
they ate	for what	any sin	the good deeds	and do	believe	those who
إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ						
then	[the] good deeds	and they do	and they believe	they fear (Allah)	when	

fear Allah and believe, then (again) fear Allah and do good; and Allah loves the good-doers.

94. O you who believe! Surely Allah will test you through something of the game that your hands and your spears can reach, that Allah may make evident those who fear Him unseen. And whoever transgresses after that, then for him is a painful punishment.

95. O you who believe! Do not kill the game when you are in *Ihram*. And whoever of you killed it intentionally, then the penalty is an equivalent to what he killed of the cattle, as judged by two men among you as an offering reaching the Kabah or an expiation - feeding needy people or the equivalent of that in fasting, that he may taste the consequences of his deed. Allah pardoned what is past; but whoever returns, then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is All-Mighty, Owner of Retribution.

96. Is made lawful for you game of the sea and its food as provision for you and for travelers, but is made unlawful on you hunting on the land as long as you are in *Ihram*. And be conscious of Allah to Whom you will be gathered.

أَتَّقُوا	وَأَمَنُوا	ثُمَّ	أَتَّقُوا	وَأَحْسِنُوا	وَاللَّهُ
and Allah	and believe,	then	they fear (Allah)	and do good,	loves the good-doers.
يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ
Surely	the good-doers.	O you	who	believe!	Allah will test you
بِشَيْءٍ	مِّنَ	الصَّيْدِ	تَنَالُهُ	أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَرِمَاحُكُمْ
through something	of	the game -	can reach it	your hands	and your spears
لَيَعْلَمَنَّ	اللَّهُ	مَن	يَخَافُهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	فَمَن
that Allah may make evident		who	fears Him	in the unseen.	And whoever
أَعْتَدَى	بَعْدَ	ذَلِكَ	فَلَهُ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
transgressed	after	that,	then for him	(is) a painful.	94
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا	تَقْتُلُوا	الصَّيْدَ
O you	who	believe!	(Do) not	kill	the game
وَأَنْتُمْ	حُرْمٌ	فَمَنْ	كَلَّمَهُ	مِنْكُمْ	مُتَعَمِّدًا
while you are	in Ihram.	And whoever	killed it	among you	intentionally,
فَجَزَاءُ	مِثْلُ	مَا	قَتَلَ	مِنْكُمْ	مُتَعَمِّدًا
then penalty	(to) what	is similar	And whoever	killed it	among you
فَلَهُ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
he killed	of	the cattle,	that he may taste	(in) fasting,	(of) that
بَلِغَ	الْكَعْبَةِ	أَوْ	كَفَّرَهُ	طَعَامُ	مَسْكِينٍ
reaching	the Kabah	or	an expiation -	feeding	needy people
عَدْلُ	أَوْ	عَدْلُ	بَلِغَ	الْكَعْبَةِ	أَوْ
equivalent	or	equivalent	or	equivalent	or
عَفَا	اللَّهُ	عَفَا	اللَّهُ	عَفَا	اللَّهُ
Allah pardoned	(of) his deed.	(the) consequence	that he may taste	(in) fasting,	(of) that
عَمَّا	سَلَفٌ	وَمَنْ	عَادَ	فَيَنْتَقِمُ	اللَّهُ
from him.	then Allah will take retribution	returned,	but whoever	(has) passed,	what
وَاللَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	ذُو	الْإِنْقَامِ	أَحِلَّ	لَكُمْ
Is made lawful	95	(of) Retribution.	Owner	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah
لَكُمْ	صَيْدُ	الْبَحْرِ	وَطَعَامُهُ	مَتَاعًا	لَكُمْ
and for the travelers,	for you	(as) provision	and its food	(of) the sea	game
وَحَرَّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	صَيْدُ	الْبَرِّ	مَا	دُمْتُمْ
(are) in Ihram,	as long as you	(of) the land	game	on you	and is made unlawful
وَأَتَّقُوا	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	إِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُونَ	96
And be conscious of Allah	the One	to Him	you will be gathered.		

97. Allah has made Kabah, the Sacred House, an establishment for mankind and the sacred months and the animals for offering and the garlands (that mark them). That is so that you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

98. Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

99. Not upon the Messenger except to convey the Message. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

100. Say, 'The evil and the good are not equal even if abundance of the evil impresses you. So fear Allah, O men of understanding, so that you may be successful.'

101. O you who believe! Do not ask about things, if they are made clear to you, will distress you. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made clear to you. Allah has pardoned it and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

102. Indeed, people before you asked (such questions); then they became thereby disbelievers.

103. Allah has not made (superstitions like) Bahirah,

﴿٩٧﴾ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَمًا لِّلنَّاسِ				
for mankind	an establishment	the Sacred House,	the Kabah,	Allah has made
وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَائِدَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ				
That (is)	and the garlands.	and the (animals) for offering	[the] sacred	and the month(s)
the heavens	(is) in	what	knows	Allah that so that you may know
﴿٩٨﴾ أَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ				
Allah	and that	(in) punishment	(is) severe	Allah that Know 97
﴿٩٩﴾ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۖ مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا				
except	the Messenger	on	Not	98 Most Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving,
﴿١٠٠﴾ أَلْبَلَّغُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ				
you conceal.	and what	you reveal	what	knows And Allah the conveyance.
﴿١٠١﴾ قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ				
impresses you	even if	and the good	the evil	(are) equal 'Not Say, 99
﴿١٠٢﴾ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيثِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ				
(of) understanding,	O men	Allah,	So fear	(of) the evil. abundance
﴿١٠٣﴾ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۖ يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا				
believe!	who	O you	100	be successful.' so that you may
﴿١٠٤﴾ لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ إِن بُدَّ لَكُمْ تَسْأَلُكُمْ				
it may distress you	to you,	made clear	if	things about ask (Do) not
﴿١٠٥﴾ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْءَانُ تُبَدَّ				
they would be made clear	the Quran is being revealed	when	about them	you ask and if
﴿١٠٦﴾ لَكُمْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ				
All-Forbearing.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	and Allah	[about] it,	Allah has pardoned to you.
﴿١٠٧﴾ قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُم ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا				
they became	then	before you,	a people	asked them Indeed, 101
﴿١٠٨﴾ بِهَا كُفِرَتْ ۖ مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ				
a Bahirah	of	Allah has not made	102	disbelievers. thereby

Saibah, Wasilah, and Ham (all these animals were liberated in honor of idols as practiced by pagan Arabs in the pre-Islamic period). But those who disbelieve invent a lie against Allah, and most of them do not use reason.

104. And when it is said to them, 'Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger,' they say, 'Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our forefathers.' Even though their forefathers knew nothing, nor were they guided.

105. O you who believe! Upon you is (to guard) yourselves. Those who have gone astray will not harm you when you have been guided. To Allah you will all return and He will inform you of what you used to do.

106. O you who believe! When death approaches one of you, take testimony among you at the time of making a will - two just men from among you or two others not of you, if you are travelling in the earth and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain both of them after prayer and let them both swear by Allah if you doubt (saying), 'We will not exchange it for a price, even if he is a near relative and we will not

وَلَا سَابِغَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ	those who	[And] but	a Hami.	and not	a Wasilah	and not	a Saibah	and not
كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا	(do) not	and most of them	the lie,	Allah	against	they invent	disbelieved	
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا	what	to	Come	to them,	it is said	And when	103	use reason.
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا	(is) what	Sufficient for us	they said,	the Messenger,	and to	Allah has revealed		
وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَاءَنَا أُولُو كَانِ ءَابَاؤُهُمْ لَا	not	their forefathers were	Even though	our forefathers.	upon it	we found		
يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	who	O you	104	they (were) guided?	and not	anything	knowing	
ءَامَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مِّنْ	(those) who	Will not harm you	(is to guard) yourselves.	Upon you	believe!			
ضَلٍّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ	(is) your return -	Allah	To	you (have been) guided.	when	(have gone) astray		
جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ يَأَيُّهَا	O you	105	(to) do.	you used	of what	then He will inform you	all;	
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدُكُمْ	one of you	approaches	when	among you	(Take) testimony	believe!	who	
الْمَوْتِ حِينَ أَلْوَصِيَّةِ أَثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ	among you,	just men	two	[the] a will	(at the) time (of making)	[the] death,		
أَوْ ءَاخَرَانِ مِّنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي	in	(are) travel(ing)	you	if	other than you	from	two others	or
الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مَّصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْسِبُونَهُمَا	Detain both of them	(of) [the] death.	calamity	then befalls you	the earth			
مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَبْتُمْ	you doubt,	if	by Allah	and let them both swear	the prayer	after		
لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا	and not	a near relative,	(he) is	even if	a price	it for	We will not exchange	

conceal the testimony of Allah. Indeed, we will surely be of the sinners.`

107. Then if it is found that those two were guilty of sin, then let two others stand in their place from among those whom the two former have deprived of their right and let them both swear by Allah that `Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we will then be of the wrongdoers.`

108. That is more likely that they will give testimony in its true form, or they would fear that their oaths may be refuted by others oaths. And fear Allah and listen; and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

109. The Day Allah will gather the Messengers and say, `What was the response you received?` They will say, `We have no knowledge. Indeed, **You**, only **You** know the unseen.`

110. When Allah said, `O Isa, son of Maryam! Remember My Favor upon you and upon your mother when I strengthened you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity. And when

نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ الْآثِمِينَ					
the sinners.`	(will) surely (be) of	then	Indeed, we	(of) Allah.	testimony we will conceal
فَإِنْ عُرِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّآ إِثْمًا					
(of) sin,	(were) guilty	that the two	it is discovered	Then if	106
فَعَاخَرَانِ يَقُومَانِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ					
those who	from	(in) their place	stand	then (let) two others	
اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوَّلَيْنِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ					
by Allah	and let them both swear	the former two	against whose right (had) deposited		
لشَهَادَتِنَا أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا					
and not	testimony of the other two	than	(is) truer	`Surely our testimony	
أَعْتَدْنَا إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ					
107	the wrongdoers.`	(will be) of	then	Indeed, we	we have transgressed.
ذَلِكَ أَدَقُّ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَى وَجْهٍ					
in its (true) form	the testimony	they will give	that	(is) closer	That
أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تَرُدَّ أَيْمَانُهُمْ بَعْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ					
their (others) oaths.	after	their oaths	will be refuted	that	they would fear or
وَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَسْمَعُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا يَهْدَى					
guide	(does) not	and Allah	and listen;	Allah	And fear
الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ					
Allah will gather	(The) day	108	the defiantly disobedient people.		
الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ قَالَوْا					
They said,	was (the) response you received?`	`What	and He will say,	the Messengers	
لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّمُ الْغُيُوبِ					
the unseen.`	know	<b>You</b>	Indeed <b>You</b> ,	for us.	knowledge (There is) no
إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَعْيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي					
My Favor	Remember	of Maryam! son	`O Isa,	Allah said,	When 109
عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى وَلَدَيْكَ إِذْ أَيْدَتُكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ					
with the Holy Spirit,	I strengthened you	when	your mother	and upon	upon you
تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَإِذْ					
And when	and (in) maturity.	the cradle	in	to the people	you spoke

I taught you the Book and the wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel; and when you made from clay like the shape of a bird by My leave, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird by My leave; and you healed those born blind and the leper by My leave; and when you brought forth the dead by My leave. And when I restrained the Children of Israel from you when you came to them with the clear proofs, then those who disbelieved among them said, 'This is nothing but clear magic.'

111. And when I inspired to the disciples to believe in Me and My Messenger they said, 'We believe and bear witness that indeed we are Muslims.'

112. When the disciples said, 'O Isa, son of Maryam! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread from the heaven?' He said, 'Fear Allah, if you are believers.'

113. They said, 'We wish to eat from it and satisfy our hearts and we know that certainly you have spoken the truth to us and be among the witnesses.'

114. Said Isa, son of Maryam, 'O Allah, our Lord, send down to us

عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ				
and the Injeel;	and the Taurat	and the wisdom	the Book	I taught you
وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِإِذْنِي				
by My leave	(of) the bird	like the shape	the clay	from you make and when
فَتَنْفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي وَتَبْرِئُ				
and you heal	by My leave,	a bird	and it becomes	into it then you breath
الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى				
the dead	you bring forth	and when	by My leave,	and the leper the born blind
بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ عَنْكَ				
from you	(of) Israel	(the) Children	I restrained	And when by My leave.
إِذْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا				
disbelieved	those who	then said	with the clear proofs	you came to them when
مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ				
I inspired	And when	110	clear magic.'	but 'This is not among them
إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّنَ أَنْ ءَامِنُوا بِي وَرَسُولِي قَالُوا				
they said,	and in My Messenger	in Me	believe	to the disciples to
ءَامَنَّا وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ إِذْ				
When	111	(are) Muslims.	that indeed we	and bear witness 'We believe
قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يَٰعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ				
your Lord able	Is	(of) Maryam!	son	'O Isa, the disciples said,
أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالَ اتَّقُوا				
'Fear	He said,	the heaven?	from	a table spread to us send down to
اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ				
that	'We wish	They said,	112	believers.' you are if Allah,
نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمِئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ				
certainly	that	and we know	our hearts	and satisfy from it we eat
صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُونُ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ				
113	the witnesses.	among	over it	and we be you have spoken the truth to us
قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا				
to us	send down	our Lord,	'O Allah,	of Maryam, son, Isa Said

a table spread from the heaven to be for us a festival for the first and the last of us and a sign from **You**. And provide us and **You** are best of the providers.

115. Allah said, 'Indeed, I will send it down to you, then whoever from among you disbelieves after that, then indeed, I will punish him with a punishment by which I have not punished anyone among the worlds.'

116. And when Allah said, 'O Isa, son of Maryam! Did you say to the people, 'Take me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?' He will say, 'Glory be to **You**! It was not for me to say what I had no right to (say). If I had said it, then surely **You** would have known it. **You** know what is in myself and I do not know what is in **Yourself**. Indeed, **You, You Alone** are the All-Knower of the unseen.

117. I did not say to them except what **You** commanded me - that, 'You worship, Allah my Lord and your Lord.' And I was over them a witness as long as I was among them, then when **You** took me up, **You** were the Watcher over them, and **You** are Witness over all things.

118. If **You** punish them, then indeed they

مَائِدَةً	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	تَكُونُ	لَنَا	عِيدًا	لِّأَوَّلِنَا
a table spread	from	the heaven	to be	for us	for first of us
وَأَخِرِنَا	وَعَايَةً	مِّنكَ	وَأَرْزُقْنَا	وَأَنْتَ	خَيْرُ
and last of us	and a sign	from <b>You</b> .	And provide us,	and <b>You</b>	(are) best
الرَّازِقِينَ	قَالَ اللَّهُ	إِنِّي	مُنْزِلُهَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	
of the providers.	114	Allah said,	Indeed I	(will) send it down	to you,
فَمَنْ	يَكْفُرْ	بَعْدُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَإِنِّي	أُعَذِّبُهُ
then whoever	disbelieves	after (that)	among you,	then indeed I	I will punish him
عَذَابًا	لَّا	أُعَذِّبُهُ	أَحَدًا	مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ	
(with) a punishment	not	I have punished	anyone	among	the worlds.
وَاِذْ	قَالَ اللَّهُ	يَعِيسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	ءَأَنْتَ
And when	Allah said,	'O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	say
لِّلنَّاسِ	اتَّخِذُونِي	وَأُمِّي	إِلٰهَيْنِ	مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ	قَالَ
to the people,	'Take me	and my mother	(as) two gods	besides	Allah?'
سُبْحَانَكَ	مَا يَكُونُ	لِي	أَنْ أَقُولَ	مَا	لَيْسَ
'Glory be to <b>You</b> !	Not	was	for me	that	I say
يَحَقُّ	إِنْ كُنْتُ	قُلْتُهُ	فَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُهُ	تَعْلَمُ
(had) right.	If	I had	then surely	<b>You</b> would have known it.	<b>You</b> know
مَا فِي نَفْسِي	وَلَا أَعْلَمُ	مَا فِي	نَفْسِكَ	إِنَّكَ	
(is) in	and not	myself,	(is) in	what	Indeed, <b>You, Yourself</b> .
أَنْتَ	عَلَّمُ	الْغُيُوبِ	مَا قُلْتُ	لَهُمْ	إِلَّا
<b>You</b>	(are) All-Knower	of the unseen.	116	Not I said	except
مَا	أَمَرْتَنِي	بِهِ	أَنْ أَعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ	رَبِّي
what	<b>You</b> commanded me	that	[with it]	Allah,	my Lord
وَرَبِّكُمْ	وَكُنْتُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيدًا	مَا دُمْتُ	فِيهِمْ
'	And I was	over them	a witness	as long as I	(was) among them,
فَلَمَّا	تَوَفَّيْتَنِي	كُنْتُ	أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَأَنْتَ
then when	<b>You</b> took me	<b>You</b> were	[ <b>You</b> ]	the Watcher	over them,
عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	شَهِيدٌ	إِنْ	تُعَذِّبُهُمْ	فَأَنَّهُمْ
(are) on	every	thing	117	If	<b>You</b> punish them,



are **Your** slaves, and if **You** forgive them, then indeed **You, You Alone** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.`

119. Allah will say, `This is the Day when the truthful will profit from their truthfulness. For them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever.` Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. That is a great triumph.

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light. Yet those who disbelieve equate (others) with their Lord.

2. **He is the One Who** created you from clay and then decreed a term - a specified term (known to) **Him**, yet you are in doubt!

3. And **He** is Allah in the heavens and in the earth. **He** knows your secret and what you make public, and **He** knows

عِبَادُكَ	وَإِنْ	تَغْفِرَ	لَهُمْ	فَإِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ
(are) <b>You</b> slaves,	and if	<b>You</b> forgive	[for] them	then indeed <b>You</b> ,	<b>You</b>
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	قَالَ اللَّهُ	هَذَا	يَوْمٌ	
(are) the All-mighty,	the All-Wise.`	Allah will say,	`This	Day	
يَنْفَعُ	الصَّادِقِينَ	صِدْقُهُمْ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتُ	تَجْرَى مِنْ
the truthful	will profit	their truthfulness.`	For them	(are) Gardens	from flows
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا	أَبَدًا	رَضِيَ اللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ
underneath it	the rivers	will abide	in it	Allah is pleased	with them
وَرَضُوا	عَنْهُ	ذَلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	
and they are pleased	with <b>Him</b> .	That	(is) the great triumph.	119	
لِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	فِيهِنَّ
To Allah (belongs)	the dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and what	(is) in them.
وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	
And <b>He</b>	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	120
سورة الانعام					
Surah Al-Anaam					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	
(All) the praises and thanks	(be) to Allah,	the <b>One Who</b>	created	the heavens	
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَجَعَلَ	الظُّلُمَاتِ	وَالنُّورَ	ثُمَّ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
and the earth	and made	the darknesses	and the light.	Then	those who disbelieved
بِرَبِّهِمْ	يَعْدِلُونَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	
in their Lord	equate others with <b>Him</b> .	<b>He</b>	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	created you	
مِنْ طِينٍ	ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ	أَجَلًا	وَأَجَلٌ	مُّسَمًّى	عِنْدَهُ
from clay	then	[ <b>He</b> ] decreed	a term	specified	with <b>Him</b> ,
ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ	تَمْتَرُونَ	وَهُوَ	اللَّهُ	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَفِي
you	doubt.	And <b>He</b>	(is) Allah	in the heavens	and in
الْأَرْضِ	يَعْلَمُ	سِرَّكُمْ	وَجَهْرَكُمْ	وَيَعْلَمُ	
the earth.	<b>He</b> knows	your secret	and what you make public	and <b>He</b> knows	



them with that in which they are obscuring themselves (i.e., confusion and doubt).

10. And indeed, the Messengers were mocked before you, but those who scoffed at them were surrounded by that which they used to mock.

11. Say, 'Travel in the earth and see how was the end of the rejecters.'

12. Say, 'To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'To Allah.' He has decreed upon Himself Mercy. Surely, He will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

13. And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day, and He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

14. Say 'Is it other than Allah I should take as a protector, Creator of the heavens and the earth, while it is He Who feeds and is not fed?' Say, 'Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first to submit (to Allah) and be not of those who associate partners with Allah.'

15. Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, punishment of a Mighty Day.'

16. Whoever is averted from it that Day, then surely He had Mercy on him. And that is the clear success.

عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَلْبِسُونَ ﴿٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَئُوا بِرُسُلٍ									
Messengers	were	mocked	And	indeed	9	they are	obscuring.	what	to them
مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا									
they used	what	of them	scoffed	those who	but	surrounded	before	you	
بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ أَنْظِرُوا									
see	and	the earth	in	Travel	Say,	10	(to) mock.	[at it]	
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَقِبُهُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾ قُلْ لِمَن									
To whom belongs	Say,	11	(of) the rejecters.	(the) end	was	how			
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ كُنْزٌ عَلَى									
upon	He has decreed	To Allah.	Say,	and the earth?	the heavens	(is) in	what		
نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةِ لِيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ									
(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	on	Surely	He will assemble you	the Mercy.	Himself			
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا									
(do) not	then they	themselves,	have lost	Those who	about it.	doubt	(there is) no		
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ									
and the day,	the night	in	dwells	(is) whatever	And for Him	12	believe.		
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾ قُلْ أَغْيَرَ اللَّهُ									
Allah	Is it other than	Say,	13	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	and He			
أَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ									
while (it is) He	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator,	(as) a protector,	I (should) take				
يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَن									
that	[I] am commanded	Indeed I	Say,	He is fed?	and not	Who feeds			
أَكُونُ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ									
of	be	and not	submits (to Allah)	who	(the) first	I be			
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي									
my Lord,	I disobeyed	if	[I] fear	Indeed, I	Say,	14	the polytheists.		
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾ مَن يُصْرِفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ									
that Day	from it	is averted	Whoever	15	(of) a Mighty Day.	punishment			
فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾									
16	(the) clear.	(is) the success	And that	He had Mercy on him.	then surely				

17. And if Allah touches you with affliction, then there is no remover of it except Him. And if He touches you with good, then He is on everything All-Powerful.

18. And He is the Subjugator over His slaves. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

19. Say, 'What thing is greatest as a testimony?' Say, 'Allah is Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?' Say, 'I do not testify.' Say, 'He is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Him).'

20. Those to whom We have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

21. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.

22. And the Day We will gather them all together, then We will say to those who associate others with Allah, 'Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim (with Him).'

23. Then they will have no plea

وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	And if Allah touches you with affliction, then no remover of it except Him. And if He touches you with good, then He is on everything All-Powerful.
وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ	And He is the Subjugator over His slaves. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.
الْخَبِيرُ قُلْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلْ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرَكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَتَيْتُكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَى قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ	the All-Aware. Say, (as) a testimony? (is) greatest thing 'What Say, 18 the All-Aware. Allah is Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah? Say, 'I do not testify.' Say, 'He is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Him).'
أَتَيْتُهُمْ أَلْكِتَابَ يَعْرفُونَ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ آبَاءَهُمُ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	Those to whom We have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.
وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ	And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.
وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَيْنَ شُرَكَاؤُكُمْ الَّذِينَ تَزْعُمُونَ ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ	And the Day We will gather them all together, then We will say to those who associate others with Allah, 'Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim (with Him).'
	Then they will have no plea

except that they will say, 'By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who associated others with Allah.'

24. Look how they lied against themselves. And lost from them will be what they used to invent.

25. And among them are those who listen to you, but We have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you and argue with you those who disbelieve say, 'This is not but the tales of the former peoples.'

26. And they forbid (others) from it and they (themselves) keep away from it. And they do not destroy except themselves, and they do not perceive.

27. And if you could see when they are made to stand before the Fire, they will say, 'Oh! Would that we were sent back, then we would not deny the Signs of our Lord and would be among the believers.'

28. Nay, what they used to conceal before has become manifest to them. And even if they were sent back, certainly they would return to that which they were forbidden; and indeed, they are liars.

29. And they say, 'There is nothing

إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبَّنَا مَا كُنَّا							
we were		not		our Lord,		By Allah, they say, that except	
مُشْرِكِينَ ۚ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ							
against		they lied		how		Look 23 those who associate others (with Allah) .	
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ۚ							
24		invent.		they used to		what from them And lost themselves.	
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ							
over		but We have placed		to you,		listen (are those) who And among them	
قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَإِنْ							
And if		deafness.		their ears and in		they understand it, lest coverings their hearts	
يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُكَ							
they come to you		when		Until, in it.		they will not believe sign every they see	
يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَٰذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ							
(the) tales		but		This (is) not		disbelieved, those who say and argue with you	
الْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْتَوُونَ							
and they keep away		from it		forbid (others)		And they 25 (of) the former peoples.	
عَنْهُ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ							
they perceive.		and not		themselves		except they destroy And not from it.	
ۚ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ تُفَفَّقُوا عَلَى النَّارِ							
the Fire		by		they are made to stand		when you (could) see And if 26	
فَقَالُوا يَلَيْلِنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذَّبُ							
we would deny		and not		were sent back		Oh! Would that we then they (will) say,	
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ بَلْ							
Nay,		27		the believers.		among and we would be (of) our Lord (the) Signs	
بَدَا لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ							
And if		before.		conceal		they used to what for them became manifest	
رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا							
they were forbidden		to what		certainly they (would) return		they were sent back	
عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ۚ وَقَالُوا إِن هِيَ							
There is nothing		And they said,		28		certainly are liars. and indeed they from it	

except our worldly life, and we will not be resurrected.'

30. And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord. **He** will say, 'Is this not the truth?' They will say, 'Yes, by our Lord.' **He** will say, 'So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.'

31. Indeed, they have incurred loss who deny the meeting with Allah until, when the Hour comes on them suddenly, they will say, 'Oh! Our regret over what we neglected concerning it,' while they will bear their burdens on their backs. Ah! Evil is what they bear.

32. And the worldly life is nothing but a play and amusement; but the home of the Hereafter is best for those who are God conscious. Then, will you not reason?

33. We know indeed that it grieves you what they say. And indeed, they do not deny you, but it is the Verses of Allah that the wrongdoers reject.

34. And surely the Messengers were rejected before you, but they were patient over what they were rejected and they were harmed until **Our** help came to them. And none

إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾						
29	(will be) resurrected.	we	and not	(of) the world	our life	except
وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ تُقَفُّوْنَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ						
	their Lord.	before	they will be made to stand	when	you (could) see	And if
قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا						
	by our Lord.	'Yes,	They will say,	the truth?' this	'Is not	<b>He</b> will say,
قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾						
30	disbelieve.	you used to	because	the punishment	'So taste	<b>He</b> (will) say,
قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ						
	until	(with) Allah,	in the meeting	denied	those who	incurred loss
إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَحْسِرُنَا عَلَىٰ						
	over	'Oh! Our regret	they said,	suddenly	the Hour	came to them
مَا فَرَطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ						
	on	their burdens	will bear	while they	concerning it,	we neglected
ظُهُورِهِمْ إِلَّا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَمَا						
	And not	31	they bear.	(is) what	Evil	Ah!
الْحَيَوٰةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وَلَدَارُ						
	but the home	and amusement;	a play	except	(of) the world	(is) the life
الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ						
	Then, will you not reason?	(are) God conscious.	for those who	(is) best	(of) the Hereafter	
قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لِيَحْزَنَكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾						
	they say.	what	grieves you	that it	<b>We</b> know	Indeed,
فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ						
	the wrongdoers -	but	deny you	(do) not	And indeed, they	
بَيَّاتِ اللَّهِ يَبْجَحِدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلُ						
	Messengers	were rejected	And surely	33	they reject.	[with] the Verses of Allah
مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَصَبْرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا						
	they were rejected	what	over	but they were patient	before you,	
وَأُودُوا حَتَّىٰ أَنَّهُمْ نَصَرْنَا وَلَا						
	And none	<b>Our</b> help.	came to them	until	and they were harmed	

can alter the words of Allah. And surely has come to you the news of the Messengers.

35. And if their aversion is difficult for you, then if you are able to seek a tunnel into the earth or a ladder into the sky to bring to them a Sign (then do so). And if Allah had willed, surely He would have gathered them to guidance. So do not be of the ignorant.

36. Only those who listen respond. But the dead - Allah will resurrect them, then to Him they will be returned.

37. And they say, 'Why is not a Sign sent down to him from his Lord?' Say, 'Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a Sign, but most of them do not know.'

38. And there is no animal on the earth or a bird that flies with its wings, but they are communities like you. We have not neglected in the Book anything. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.

39. And those who reject Our Verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever Allah wills - He lets him go astray; and whoever He wills - He places on

مُبَدِّلٍ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبَائِ	of (the) news	has come to you	and surely	of Allah,	the words	[who] (can) alter
الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ	their aversion	for you	difficult	is	And if	34 (of) the Messengers.
فَإِنْ أَسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْنِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ	or	the earth	in	a tunnel	seek	to you are able then if
سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Allah (had) willed	But if	a Sign.	so that you bring to them	the sky	into a ladder
لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ	of	be	So (do) not	the guidance.	on	surely He (would) have gathered them
الْجَاهِلِينَ إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ	listen.	those who	respond	Only	35	the ignorant.
وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ	36	they will be returned.	to Him	then	Allah will resurrect them,	But the dead -
وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ	his Lord?	from	a Sign	to him	sent down	'Why (is) not And they said,
قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ يُنْزِلَ آيَةً وَلَكِنْ	but	a Sign,	send down	to	[on] (is) Able	Allah 'Indeed Say,
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي	in	animal	(is) any	And not	37	know. (do) not most of them
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَائِرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَمٌ	(are) communities	but	with its wings -	(that) flies	a bird	and not the earth
أَمْثَلُكُمْ مَا قَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَى	to	then	thing,	any	the Book	in We have not neglected like you.
رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا	Our Verses	rejected	And those who	38	they will be gathered.	their Lord
صُمٌّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَاءِ اللَّهُ	Allah wills -	Whoever	the darknesses.	in	and dumb	(are) deaf
يُضِلُّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ يَجْعَلْهُ عَلَى	on	He places him	He wills -	and whoever	He lets him go astray	

the straight way.

40. Say, 'Have you considered - if there came to you the punishment of Allah or there came to you the Hour - is it other than Allah you call, if you are truthful?'

41. 'Nay, it is **Him** Alone you call, and **He** would remove that for which you called upon **Him** if **He** wills, and you will forget what you associate (with **Him**).'

42. And certainly **We** have sent (Messengers) to the nations before you, then **We** seized them with adversity and hardship, so that they might humble themselves.

43. Then why, when **Our** punishment came to them, they did not humble themselves? But their hearts became hardened and Shaitaan made fair-seeming to them what they used to do.

44. So when they forgot what they were reminded of, **We** opened on them the gates of everything until, when they rejoiced in what they were given, **We** seized them suddenly, and then they were dumbfounded.

45. So the people who committed wrong were eliminated. And all praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

46. Say, 'Have you considered: if Allah took away your hearing and your sight and sealed

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ											
(there) came to you		if		'Have you seen		Say,		39		(the) straight way.	
عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَاكُمْ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ											
is it other (than) Allah		the Hour -		(there) came to you		or		(of) Allah		punishment	
تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ											
you call		Him Alone		'Nay,		40		truthful?		you are if, you call	
فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ											
and you will forget		He wills,		if		upon Him		you call		what and He would remove	
مَا تَشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا											
We sent (Messengers)		And certainly		41		you associate (with Him).`		what			
إِلَى أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَآخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ											
and hardship		with adversity		then We seized them		before you,		nations		to	
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْصَرِعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ											
came to them		when		Then why not		42		might humble themselves.		so that they	
بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِن قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ											
their hearts became hardened		But		they humbled themselves?		Our punishment,					
وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ											
do.		they used to		what		the Shaitaan		to them		and made fair-seeming	
﴿٤٣﴾ فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا											
We opened		of [it],		they were reminded		what		they forgot		So when 43	
عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا											
in what		they rejoiced		when		until		thing,		(of) every gates on them	
أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ											
(were) dumbfounded.		they		and then		suddenly We seized them		they were given,			
﴿٤٤﴾ فَقُطِعَ دَائِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا											
did wrong.		[those] who		(of) the people		(the) remnant		So was cut off		44	
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قُلْ											
Say,		45		(of) the worlds.		Lord		(be) to Allah		And all praises and thanks	
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَمَّ											
and sealed		and your sight		your hearing		Allah took away		if		'Have you seen	



your hearts, which god other than Allah could restore them to you? See how **We** explain the Signs; yet they turn away.

47. Say, 'Have you considered: if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?

48. And **We** send not the Messengers except as bearer of glad tidings and as warners. So whoever believes and reforms - then there will be no fear upon them and nor will they grieve.

49. And those who deny **Our** Verses, the punishment will touch them for what they used to defiantly disobey.

50. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) 'I do not say to you that I have with me the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an Angel. I only follow what is revealed to me.' Say, 'Can the blind and the seeing one be equal?' Then will you not give thought?

51. And warn with it those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, for them there will be no protector and no intercessor besides **Him**, so that they may become righteous.

52. And do not send away those who call

عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ أَنْظُرْ									
See	to bring it to you?	Allah	other (than)	(is the) god	who	your hearts,	[on]		
كَيْفَ نَصَرِفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قُلْ									
Say,	46	turn away.	they	yet	the signs;	<b>We</b> explain	how		
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ									
or	suddenly	(of) Allah	punishment	comes to you	if	'Have you seen			
جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾									
47	the wrongdoers?	the people -	except	(any) be destroyed	will	openly,			
وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ									
(as) bearer of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	<b>We</b> send	And not					
وَمُنْذِرِينَ فَمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ									
upon them	fear	then no	and reformed,	believed	So whoever	and (as) warners.			
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا									
[in] <b>Our</b> Verses	denied	And those who	48	will grieve.	they	and not			
يَمَسُّهُمْ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾									
49	defiantly disobey.	they used to	for what	the punishment	will touch them				
قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا									
and not	(of) Allah	(are the) treasures	(that) with me	to you	'I (do) not say	Say,			
أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ									
an Angel.	that I am	to you	I say	and not	the unseen	(that) I know			
إِنْ أَتَيْعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي									
be equal	'Can	Say,	to me.	is revealed	what	except	I (do) not follow		
الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَأَنْذِرْ									
And warn	50	you give thought?	Then will not	and the seeing one?	the blind				
بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُخْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ									
not	their Lord,	to	they will be gathered	that	fear	those who	with it		
لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ									
so that they may	any intercessor,	and not	any protector	other than <b>Him</b>	for them				
يَنْقُوتَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ									
call	those who	send away	And (do) not	51	become righteous.				

their Lord in the morning and the evening, seeking His Countenance. Not upon you is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So were you to send them away, you would then be of the wrongdoers.

53. And thus We try some of them through others that they say, 'Are these whom Allah has favored among us?' Is not Allah most knowing of those who are grateful?

54. And when those who believe in Our Verses come to you, say, 'Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed upon Himself Mercy, so that whoever of you does evil in ignorance and then reforms himself after that, then indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.'

55. And thus We explain the Verses, so that the way of the criminals become manifest.

56. Say, 'Indeed, I am forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah.' Say, 'I will not follow your vain desires, for I would then go astray, and I would not be of the guided-ones.'

57. Say, 'Indeed, I am on clear proof from my Lord, while you deny it. I do not have

رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَوَةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ مَا						
Not	His	Countenance.	desiring	and the evening	in the morning	their Lord
عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ						
your account	from	and not	thing,	any	their account	of (is) on you
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ						
of	then you would be	So were you to send them away,	thing.	(is) any	on them	
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ						
with others	some of them	We try	And thus	52	the wrongdoers.	
لَيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مِنْ آلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ يَبِينًا						
among us?	from	[upon them]	(whom) Allah has favored	'Are these	that they say,	
أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَإِذَا						
And when	53	of those who are grateful?	most knowing	Is not Allah		
جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ						
(be) upon you.	Peace	then say,	in Our Verses	believe	those who	come to you
كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ						
who	that he	the Mercy,	Himself	upon	Your Lord has prescribed	
عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ						
and reforms,	after it	repents	then	in ignorance	evil	among you does
فَأَنَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ						
We explain	And thus	54	Most Merciful.'	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	then, indeed He	
الْآيَاتِ وَلِتَسَتِينَنَ سَبِيلَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾						
55	(of) the criminals.	(the) way	so that becomes manifest	the Verses,		
قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ						
you call	those whom	I worship	that	[I] am forbidden	'Indeed I	Say,
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَلْبِغُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ						
I would go astray	certainly	your vain desires,	I follow	'Not	Say,	besides Allah.'
إِذَا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي						
'Indeed, I am	Say,	56	the guided-ones.'	from	I (would) be	and not then,
عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي						
I have	Not	[with] it.	while you deny	my Lord,	from	clear proof on

what you seek to hasten (i.e., the punishment). The decision is only for Allah. **He** relates the truth, and **He** is the best of Deciders.`

58. Say, `If I had what you seek to hasten, surely the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah is most knowing of the wrongdoers.`

59. And with **Him** are the keys of the unseen, none knows them except **Him**. And **He** knows what is on the land and in the sea. And not a leaf falls but **He** knows it. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth and not anything moist or dry but is written in a Clear Record.

60. And **He** is the **One Who** takes your (souls) by night and **He** knows what you have committed by day. Then **He** raises you up therein so that the specified term is fulfilled. Then to **Him** will be your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do.

61. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves, and **He** sends over you guardians (Angels) until, when death comes to one of you, **Our** messengers (i.e., the angels of death) take him, and they do not fail (in their duties).

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their True Protector.

مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقْضُ	He relates	for Allah.	except	(is) the decision	Not	of it.	you seek to hasten	what
الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِيلِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ	that	`If	Say,	57	(of) the Deciders.`	(is the) best	and He	the truth,
عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ	surely would have been decided	of it,	you seek to hasten	what	(were) with me			
الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ	(is) most knowing	And Allah	and between you.	between me	the matter			
بِالظُّلُمَاتِ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا	none	(of) the unseen,	(are the) keys	And with Him	58	of the wrongdoers.		
يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ	and in the sea.	the land	(is) in	what	And He knows	Him.	except	knows them
وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي	in	a grain	And not	He knows it.	but	any leaf	falls	And not
ظُلُمَاتٍ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي	(is) in	but	dry	and not	moist	and not	(of) the earth	the darknessess
كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ	by the night	takes you	(is) the One Who	And He	59	Clear.	a Record	
وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ	therein,	He raises you up	Then	by the day.	you committed	what	and He knows	
لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ	then	will be your return	to Him	Then	specified.	(the) term	so that is fulfilled	
يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَهُوَ	And He	60	do.	you used to	about what	He will inform you		
الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ	until	guardians	over you	and He sends	His slaves,	over	(is) the Subjugator	
إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ	and they	Our messengers,	take him	the death	(to) any one of you	comes	when	
لَا يُفْرِطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ ثُمَّ رُدُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ	their Protector -	Allah	to	they are returned	Then	61	fail.	(do) not

Unquestionably, for **Him** is the judgment. And **He** is swiftest of the Reckoners.

63. Say, 'Who rescues you from the darkneses of the land and sea (when) you call **Him** humbly and secretly (saying), 'If **He** saves us from this, surely we will be among the grateful ones.'

64. Say, 'Allah saves you from it and from every distress, yet you associate partners (with Allah).'

65. Say, 'He is All-Capable to send upon you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or to confuse you into sects and make you taste the violence of one another.' See how **We** explain the Signs so that you may understand.

66. But your people have denied it, while it is truth. Say, 'I am not over you a manager.'

67. For every news is a fixed time, and soon you will know.

68. And when you see those who engage (in vain talks) concerning **Our** Verses, then turn away from them until they engage in a talk other than that. And if Shaitaan causes you to forget, then do not sit after the remembrance with the wrongdoing people.

69. And those who fear Allah are not

الْحَقُّ أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ									
(is) swiftest	And He	(is) the judgment?	for Him	Unquestionably,	[the] True,				
الْحَسِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾ قُلْ مَنْ يُنْجِيكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمَاتِ اللَّيْلِ									
(of) the land	darknesses	from	saves you	'Who	Say,	62	(of) the Reckoners.		
وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لَّئِنْ أَنجَيْنَا مِنْ هَٰذِهِ									
this,	from	He saves us	'If	and secretly,	humbly	you call Him	and the sea,		
لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ قُلْ اللَّهُ يُنْجِيكُمْ مِّنْهَا									
from it	saves you	'Allah	Say,	63	the grateful ones.'	from	surely we will be		
وَمِن كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾									
64	associate partners (with Allah).'	you	yet	distress,	every	and from			
قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَن يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ									
from	punishment	upon you	send	to	[on]	(is) All-Capable	'He	Say,	
فَوْقَكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْسِكُمْ سُيُوعًا									
(into) sects	(to) confuse you	or	your feet	beneath	from	or	above you		
وَيَذِيقُ بَعْضُكُم بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ أَنظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ									
We explain	how	See	(of) others.'	violence	some of you	and make (you) taste -			
الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ									
your people	it -	But denied	65	understand.	so that they may	the Signs			
وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلْ لَسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٦٦﴾									
66	a manager.'	over you	'I am not	Say,	(is) the truth.	while it			
لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَإِذَا									
And when	67	you will know.	and soon	(is) a fixed time,	news	For every			
رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي ءَايَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ									
from them	then turn away	Our Verses,	about	engage (in vain talks)	those who	you see			
حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ وَإِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكَ									
causes you to forget	And if	other than it.	a talk	in	they engage	until			
الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِىٰ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ									
the people -	with	the remembrance	after	sit	then (do) not	the Shaitaan,			
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَنْقُذُونَ مِنَ									
of	fear (Allah)	those who	(is) on	And not	68	the wrongdoers.			

accountable for them (i.e., the disbelievers) at all, but (only for a) reminder, so that they may fear Allah.

70. And leave those who take their religion as play and amusement and deluded them the worldly life. But remind with it, lest a soul be given up to destruction for what it earned, it will not have besides Allah any protector nor any intercessor. And if it offers every ransom, it would not be accepted from it (i.e., the soul). Those are the ones who are given to destruction for what they earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. Say, 'Shall we invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and turn back on our heels after Allah has guided us? Like the one whom the Shaitaan enticed in the earth confused, (while) he has companions inviting him to guidance saying, 'Come to us.' Say, 'Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance, and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds

72. And to establish prayer and fear Him. And it is He to Whom

حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَٰكِنْ ذِكْرِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ						
fear (Allah).	so that they may	(for) reminder,	but	thing;	any	their account
وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا						
and amusement	(as) a play	their religion	take	those who	And leave	69
وَعَرَّضْنَاهُمْ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكَّرْنَاهُمْ بِهِۦٓ اَنْ						
lest	with it,	But remind	(of) the world.	the life	and deluded them	
تُبْسَلَ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا						
(is) for it	not	it (has) earned,	for what	a soul	is given up to destruction	
مِنْ دُوْنِ اَللّٰهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَاِنْ						
And if	any intercessor.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides	
تَعْدِلُ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا اُولٰٓئِكَ						
Those	from it.	will it be taken	not	ransom,	every	it offers ransom -
اَلَّذِيْنَ اُتْسِلُوْا بِمَا كَسَبُوْا لَهُمْ						
For them	they earned.	for what	are given to destruction	(are) ones who		
شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَعَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ بِمَا كَانُوْا						
they used to	because	painful	and a punishment	boiling water	of	(will be) a drink
يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قُلْ اَنْدَعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اَللّٰهِ مَا						
that	Allah	besides	'Shall we call	Say,	70	disbelieve.
لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلٰٓى اَعْقَابِنَا						
our heels	on	and we turn back	harms us,	and not	benefits us	not
بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدٰنَا اللّٰهُ كَالَّذِيْ اَسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِيْنُ فِيْ						
in	whom the Shaitaan enticed	Like the one	Allah has guided us?	[when]	after	
اَلْاَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ لَهُۥٓ اَصْحٰبٌ يَّدْعُوْنَهُٓٓ اِلٰى اَلْهُدٰى						
the guidance,	towards	who call him	companions	he has	confused,	the earth
اَتَيْنٰٓهُ قُلٌّ اِنَّ هٰذَا هُوَ اَللّٰهُ هُوَ اَلْهُدٰى						
(is) the Guidance,	it	of Allah,	the Guidance	'Indeed,	Say,	'Come to us.'
وَاْمَرْنَا لِنُسَلِّمَ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾						
71	of the worlds	to the Lord	that we submit	and we have been commanded		
وَاَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ وَهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ						
to Him	(is) the One	And He	and fear Him.	the prayer	you establish	And to

you will be gathered.

73. And it is **He Who** created the heavens and the earth in truth. And the Day **He** says, 'Be' and it is, **His** word is the truth. And **His** is the Dominion on the Day the trumpet will be blown. **He** is the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

74. And when Ibrahim said to his father Aazar, 'Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people in manifest error.'

75. And thus **We** showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he would be among those who are certain (in faith).

76. So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, 'This is my Lord.' But when it set, he said, 'I do not like the ones that set.'

77. When he saw the moon rising, he said, 'This is my lord.' But when it set, he said, 'If my Lord does not guide me, I will surely be among the people gone astray.'

78. When he saw the sun rising, he said, 'This is my Lord; this is greater.' But when it set, he said, 'O my people!

تُحْشَرُونَ ۞ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ						
the heavens	created	Who	And (it is) He	72	you will be gathered.	
وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ قَوْلُهُ						
His word	and it is,	Be`	He says,	And the Day	in truth.	and the earth
الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمَلَكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ						
the trumpet.	in	will be blown	(on the) Day	(is) the Dominion	And for Him	(is) the truth.
عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ						
(is) the All-Wise,	And He	and the seen.	(of) the unseen	He (is) All-Knower		
اَلْخَبِيرُ ۞ وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ اٰزَرَ						
Aazar,	to his father	Ibrahim	said	And when	73	the All-Aware.
اَتَتَّخِذُ اَصْنَامًا ءَالِهَةً اِنِّىۤ اَرٰنَكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي						
in	and your people	[I] see you	Indeed, I	(as) gods?	idols	Do you take
ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۞ وَكَذٰلِكَ نُرِىْۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَلَكُوْتِ						
the kingdom	Ibrahim	We show(ed)	And thus	74	manifest.	error
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُوْنُ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِيْنَ						
the one who are certain.	among	so that he would be	and the earth,	(of) the heavens		
فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اَيْلٌ رَّءَا كَوْكَبًا ۞						
a star.	he saw	the night,	over him	covered	So when	75
قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّىْ فَلَمَّا اَفَلَ قَالَ لَا اُحِبُّ						
I do not like	he said	it set,	But when	(is) my Lord.	This	He said,
اَلْاَفْلٰكِتِ ۞ فَلَمَّا رَّءَا الْقَمَرَ بٰزِعًا قَالَ						
he said,	rising	the moon	he saw	When	76	the ones that set.
هٰذَا رَبِّىْ فَلَمَّا اَفَلَ قَالَ لَیْن لَّمْ						
(does) not	If	he said,	it set	But when	(is) my Lord.	This
يَهْدِيْ رَبِّىْ لَاكُوْنَتَ مِنْ اَلْقَوْمِ الضَّٰلِّیْنَ						
who go astray.	the people	among	I will surely be	my Lord,	guide me	
فَلَمَّا رَّءَا الشَّمْسَ بٰزِعَةً قَالَ هٰذَا						
This (is)	he said,	rising	the sun	he saw	When	77
رَبِّىْ هٰذَا اَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا اَفَلَتْ قَالَ يٰۤاَقُوْمُ						
O my people!	he said,	it set,	But when	greater.	this (is)	my Lord,

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 73-78)

Part - 7

Indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Allah).`

79. Indeed, I have turned my face to the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth as a true monotheist, and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.

80. And his people argued with him. He said, `Do you argue with me concerning Allah while **He** has guided me? And I do not fear what you associate with **Him**, unless my Lord wills something. My Lord encompasses all things in knowledge; then will you not remember?

81. And how could I fear what you associate with Allah while you do not fear that you have associated with Allah that for which **He** did not send down to you any authority. So which of the two parties has more right to security, if you know.`

82. Those who believe and do not mix their belief with wrong, those will have security, and they are rightly guided.

83. And this is **Our** argument which **We** gave Ibrahim against his people. **We** raise by degrees whom **We** will. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

84. And **We** bestowed to him Ishaq and Yaqub, all (of them) **We** guided.

إِنِّى	مَمَّا	تُشْرِكُونَ	إِنِّى
Indeed, I	78	you associate (with Allah).`	of what
free	Indeed, I am		
وَجَّهْتُ	وَجْهِيَ	لِلَّذِى	فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
and the earth	the heavens	created	to the <b>One Who</b>
my face	[I] have turned		
حَنِيفًا	وَمَا	أَنَا مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ
79	the polytheists.	of	I (am) and not
(as) a true monotheist,			
وَحَاجَّهُ	قَوْمُهُ	قَالَ	أَتُحَدِّثُكَ
concerning	`Do you argue with me	He said,	his people.
And argued with him			
اللَّهُ	وَقَدْ	هَدَيْتَنِي	وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ
you associate	what	And I do not fear	<b>He</b> has guided me?
while certainly	Allah		
بِهِ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يَشَاءَ رَبِّ شَيْئًا
my Lord	Encompasses	anything.	my Lord wills
[that]	unless	with <b>Him</b> ,	
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	عِلْمًا	أَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُونَ
80	you remember?	Then will not	(in) knowledge.
thing	every		
وَكَيْفَ	أَخَافُ مَا	أَشْرَكْتُمْ	وَلَا تَخَافُونَ
you fear	while not	you associate (with Allah)	what
could I fear	And how		
أَنْتُمْ	أَشْرَكْتُمْ	بِاللَّهِ مَا	لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
to you	for it	<b>He</b> did not send down	what
with Allah	have associated	that you	
سُلْطَنًا	فَأَيُّ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
you	if	to security	has more right
(of) the two parties	So which	any authority.	
تَعْلَمُونَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا وَلَمْ	يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ
their belief	mix	and (did) not	believed
Those who	81	know?	
بِظُلْمٍ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ
82	are (rightly) guided.	and they	(is) the security
for them,	those,	with wrong,	
وَتِلْكَ	حُجَّتُنَا	ءَاتَيْنَاهَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ
<b>We</b> raise	his people.	against	(to) Ibrahim
<b>We</b> gave it	(is) <b>Our</b> argument,	And this	
دَرَجَاتٍ	مَنْ	نَشَاءُ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed,
<b>We</b> will.	whom	(by) degrees	
وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهُ	إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ	كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا
<b>We</b> guided.	all	and Yaqub,	Ishaq
to him	And <b>We</b> bestowed	83	

And Nuh, **We** guided before; and of his descendents Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayub and Yusuf and Musa and Harun. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

85. And Zakariya and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas - all were of the righteous.

86. And Ismail and Al-Yasaa and Yunus and Lut, all **We** preferred over the worlds.

87. And from their fathers and their descendents and their brothers. **We** chose them and **We** guided them to a straight path.

88. That is the Guidance of Allah by which **He** guides whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. But if they had associated partners with Allah, surely would have become worthless for them what they used to do.

89. Those are the ones whom **We** gave the Book and the judgment and the Prophethood. But if these disbelieve in it, then indeed, **We** have entrusted it to a people who are not disbelievers therein.

90. Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so you follow their guidance. Say, 'I do not ask you for it any reward. It is not but a reminder for the worlds.'

91. And they did not appraise Allah with **His** true appraisal,

وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ	and Sulaiman	Dawood	his descendents,	and of	before;	<b>We</b> guided	And Nuh,
وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ	the good-doers.	<b>We</b> reward	And thus	and Harun.	and Musa	and Yusuf	and Ayub
وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَى وَعِيسَى وَإِيلَاسَ كُلٌّ مِنْ	of	all were	and Ilyas -	and Isa	and Yahya	And Zakariya	84
الصَّالِحِينَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُوشَعَ وَلُوطًا	and Lut,	and Yunus	and Al-Yasaa	And Ismail	85	the righteous.	
وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ وَمِنْ آبَائِهِمْ	their fathers	And among	86	the worlds.	over	<b>We</b> preferred	and all
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَأَجْنِبَتِهِمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ	and <b>We</b> guided them	and <b>We</b> chose them	and their brothers -	and their descendents			
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ	(of) Allah,	(is the) Guidance	That	87	a straight path.	to	
يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ	But if	<b>His</b> slaves.	of	<b>He</b> wills	whom	with it	<b>He</b> guides
أَشْرَكُوا لَحِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَا	what	for them	(would be) surely worthless	they (had) associated partners (with Allah),			
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ	the Book	<b>We</b> gave them	(are) ones whom	Those -	88	do.	they used to
وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ فَإِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ	then indeed,	these,	in it	disbelieve	But if	and the Prophethood.	and the judgment
وَكَلَّنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ	89	disbelievers.	therein	who are not	(to) a people	it	<b>We</b> have entrusted
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فِيمُهَدْيُهُمْ أَقْتَدْ قُلْ	Say,	you follow.	so of their guidance	Allah has guided,	(are) ones whom	Those	
لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ	a reminder	but	It (is) not	any reward.	for it	I ask you	'Not
لِلْعَالَمِينَ وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ	(with) <b>His</b> true appraisal,	Allah	they appraise	And (did) not	90	for the worlds.	



when they said, 'Allah did not reveal to a human being anything.' Say, 'Who revealed the Book which Musa brought as light and guidance for the people? You make it into parchments, disclosing (some of it) and concealing much (of it). And you were taught that which you

you nor your forefathers.' Say, 'Allah (revealed it).' Then leave them to play in their (vain) discourse.

92. And this is a Book, which We have revealed, blessed and confirming what was before it, so that you may warn the mother of the cities (i.e., Makkah) and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter they believe in it, and they guard their prayers.

93. And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah or says, 'It has been inspired to me,' while nothing has been inspired to him, and one who says, 'I will reveal like what Allah has revealed.' And if you could see when the wrongdoers are in the agonies of death while the Angels are stretching their hands (saying), 'Discharge your souls! Today you will be recompensed

إِذْ	قَالُوا	مَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ	عَلَى	بَشَرٍ	مِّنْ
	any	a human being	on	'Allah did not reveal	they said,
شَيْءٌ	قُلْ	مَنْ	أَنْزَلَ	الْكِتَابَ	الَّذِي
	brought	which	the Book	revealed	'Who
بِهِ	مُوسَى	نُورًا	وَهْدًى	لِّلنَّاسِ	تَجْعَلُونَهُ
	(into) parchments,	You make it	for the people?	and guidance	(as) a light
تُبْدُونَهَا	وَتُخْفُونَ	كَثِيرًا	وَعَلَّمْتُمْ	مَّا	
	what	And you were taught	much (of it).	and you conceal	you disclose (some of) it
لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوا	أَنْتُمْ	وَلَا	ءَابَاؤُكُمْ	قُلْ
	Then	'Allah (revealed it).'	Say,	your forefathers.'	and not
ذَرُّهُمْ	فِي	خَوَاصِّهِمْ	يَلْعَبُونَ	وَهَذَا	كِتَابٌ
	(is) a Book,	And this	91	playing.	their discourse -
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مُبَارَكٌ	مُّصَدِّقٌ	الَّذِي	بَيْنَ	يَدَيْهِ
	(came) before it,	which	confirming	blessed,	We have revealed it,
وَلِيُنْذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَى	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا	وَالَّذِينَ
	Those who	(are) around it.	and who	(of) the cities	(the) mother
يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ	وَهُمْ	عَلَى
	their prayers	over	and they,	in it,	they believe
يُحَافِظُونَ	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	أَفْتَرَى	عَلَى
	about	invents	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	And who
اللَّهُ	كَذِبًا	أَوْ	قَالَ	أَوْحَى	إِلَى
	while not	to me'	'(It) has been inspired	said,	or
يُوحِ	إِلَيْهِ	شَيْءٌ	وَمَنْ	قَالَ	سَأُنْزِلُ
	like	'I will reveal	said,	and (one) who	anything,
مَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	وَلَوْ	تَرَى	إِذِ
	(are) in	the wrongdoers	when	you (could) see	And if
غَمَرَاتِ	الْمَوْتِ	وَالْمَلَكَةُ	بَاسِطُوا	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	
	their hands (saying),	(are) stretching out	while the Angels	of [the] death	agonies
أَخْرَجُوا	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ		
	you will be recompensed	Today	your souls!	'Discharge	

with the humiliating punishment for what you used to say against Allah other than the truth and you were being arrogant towards His Verses.

94. (It will be said to them, `And you have certainly come to Us alone as We created you for the first time, and you have left whatever We bestowed upon you behind your backs. And We do not see with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah in your matters. Indeed, the bond has been severed between you, and is lost from you what you used to claim.`

95. Indeed, Allah is the Cleaver of the grain and the date-seed. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living. That is Allah, so how are you deluded?

96. He is the Cleaver of the daybreak and He has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the ordaining of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

97. And He is the One Who made for you the stars, so that you may be guided by them in the darknesses of the land and the sea. Certainly, We have made clear the Signs for a people who know.

عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	against	say	you used to	for what	(with) humiliating punishment	
غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾						
93	being arrogant.	His Verses	towards	and you were	the truth	other than
وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ						
(for) the first	We created you	as	alone	you have come to Us	And certainly	
مَرَّةٍ وَتَرْكْتُمْ مَّا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ						
your backs.	behind	We bestowed (on) you	whatever	and you have left	time,	
وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ						
you claimed	those whom	your intercessors	with you	We see	And not	
أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ لَقَدْ						
Indeed,	partners (with Allah).	in your (matters)	that they (were)			
تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَّا						
what	from you	and (is) lost	between you	have been severed (bonds)		
كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْغَلَبِ						
(of) the grain	(is) the Cleaver	Allah	Indeed,	94	claim.	you used to
وَالنَّوَىٰ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ						
and brings forth	the dead	from	the living	He brings forth	and the date-seed.	
الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤْفَكُونَ						
are you deluded?	so how	(is) Allah,	That	the living.	from	the dead
فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا ﴿٩٥﴾						
(for) rest	the night	and He has made	(of) the daybreak	(He is the) Cleaver	95	
وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانًا ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ						
(of) the All-Mighty,	(is) the ordaining	That	(for) reckoning.	and the moon	and the sun	
الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ						
the stars	for you	made	(is) the One Who	And He	96	the All-Knowing.
لِيَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ اللَّيْلِ						
(of) the land	the darknesses	in	with them	that you may guide yourselves		
وَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ						
(who) know.	for a people	the Signs	We have made clear	Certainly,	and the sea.	

98. And **He** is the **One Who** produced you from a single soul, so there is a place of dwelling and a resting place. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who understand.

99. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down water from the sky, then **We** bring forth with it vegetation of every kind. Then **We** bring forth from it green plants from which **We** bring forth thick cluster of grains. And from the date-palm, from its spathe are clusters of dates hanging low. And gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates, resembling and yet different. Look at its fruit when it bears fruit and its ripening. Indeed, in these are Signs for a people who believe.

100. And they make the jinn partners with Allah though **He** has created them, and they falsely attribute sons and daughters to **Him** without knowledge. Glorified is **He** and Exalted above what they attribute.

101. Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can **He** have a son when **He** does not have a companion and **He** created everything? And **He** is All-Knower of everything.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ					
a single soul,	from	(has) produced you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	And <b>He</b>	97
فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا					
<b>We</b> have made clear		Certainly,	and a resting place.	so (there is) a place of dwelling	
الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ۚ وَهُوَ الَّذِي					
(is) the <b>One Who</b>	And <b>He</b>	98	(who) understand.	for a people	the Signs
أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ					
vegetation	with it	then <b>We</b> brought forth	water,	the sky	from sends down
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُّخْرِجُ					
<b>We</b> bring forth		green plant,	from it	Then <b>We</b> bring forth	thing. (of) every
مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِن					
from	the date-palm,	And from	thick clustered.	grain -	from it
طَلْعِهَا قِنَاطٍ دَانِيَةٍ وَجَدْتِ مِنْ أَغْصَانِ					
grapes	of	And gardens	hanging low.	clusters of dates	its spathe
وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَبِهٍ انظُرُوا					
Look	resembling.	and not	resembling	and the pomegranates	and the olives
إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي					
in	Indeed,	and its ripening.	it bears fruit	when	its fruit at
ذَٰلِكُمْ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ					
with Allah	And they make	99	(who) believe.	for a people	(are) signs that
شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ					
to <b>Him</b>	and they falsely attribute	though <b>He</b> has created them,	jinn	partners -	
بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى					
and Exalted	Glorified is <b>He</b>	knowledge.	without	and daughters	sons
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ۚ بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ					
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	Originator	100	they attribute.	above what
أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُن لَّهُ صَاحِبَةٌ					
a companion,	for <b>Him</b>	(there) is	while not	a son	for <b>Him</b> can be How
وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ					
thing	(is) of every	And <b>He</b>	thing?	every	and <b>He</b> created

102. That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, the Creator of all things, so worship **Him**. And **He** is the Guardian of everything.

103. No vision can grasp **Him** but **His** grasp is over all vision, and **He** is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

104. Verily, there has come to you enlightenment from your Lord. Then whoever sees does so for his soul, and whoever is blind then it is against himself. And I am not a guardian over you.

105. And thus **We** explain the Signs so that they may say, 'You have studied,' and that **We** may make it clear for a people who know.

106. Follow what has been inspired to you from your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

107. And if Allah had willed, they would not have

سورة الانعام - ٦

192

واذا سمعوا - ٧

عَلِيمٌ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	لَا
All-Knower.	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(there is) no
إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	خَلَقَ	كُلَّ
god	except	Him,	(the) Creator	(of) every
شَيْءٍ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	وَهُوَ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ
thing,	so worship Him.	And He	(is) on	every
شَيْءٍ	وَكَيْلٌ	لَا	تُدْرِكُهُ	
thing	a Guardian.	(Can) not	grasp Him	
الْأَبْصَرُ	وَهُوَ	يُذْرِكُ	الْأَبْصَرُ	وَهُوَ
the visions	but He	(can) grasp	(all) the vision,	and He is
اللطيف	الخبير	قد	جاءكم	
the All-Subtle,	the All-Aware.	Verily,	has come to you	
بصائر	من	ربكم	فمن	
enlightenment	from	your Lord.	Then whoever	
أَبْصَرَ	فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	عَمَىٰ	
sees,	then (it is) for his soul,	and whoever	(is) blind	
فَعَلَيْهَا	وَمَا أَنَا	عليكم	يحفيظ	
then (it is) against himself.	And I am not	over you	a guardian.	
وَكَذَٰلِكَ	نُصَرِّفُ	الآيَاتِ	وَلِيَقُولُوا	
And thus	We explain	the Signs	that they may say,	
دَرَسْتَ	وَلِنَبَيِّنَهُ	لِقَوْمٍ		
'You have studied,'	and that We may make it clear	for a people		
يَعْلَمُونَ	أَتَّبِعْ	مَا	أُوحِيَ	
who know.	Follow,	what	has been inspired	
إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَا	إِلَٰهَ
to you	from	your Lord,	(there is) no	god
إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَأَعْرِضْ	عَنِ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ
except	Him,	and turn away	from	the polytheists.
وَلَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	مَا		
And if	Allah had willed,	not (they would have)		

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 102-107)

Part - 7

associated partners with Him. And We have not made you over them a guardian nor are you over them a manager.

108. And do not insult those who invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. Thus We have made fair seeming to every community their deeds. Then to their Lord is their return, then He will inform them about what they used to do.

109. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if a sign came to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, 'The signs are only with Allah.' And what will make you perceive that even if it (i.e., a sign) came, they will not believe.

110. And We will turn their hearts and their sights just as they did not believe in it the first time. And We will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

سورة الانعام - ٦

193

واذا سمعوا - ٧

أَشْرَكُوا				
وَمَا		جَعَلْنَاكَ		
associated partners (with Him).		We have made you		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
and not		(are) over them		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
a guardian,		you		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
over them		and not		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
a manager.		those who		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
insult		And (do) not		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
107		a manager.		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
Allah		lest they insult		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
Allah,		other than		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
invoke		We have made fair seeming		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
Thus		knowledge.		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
without		(in) enmity		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
to		Then		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
their deed.		community		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
to every		about what		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
then He will inform them		(is) their return,		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
their Lord		by Allah		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
And they swear		108		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
do.		they used to		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
strongest		a sign,		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
came to them		that if		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
of their oaths		they would surely believe		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
in it.		the signs		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
Say,		Only		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
Allah.		And what		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
(are) with		that [it]		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
will make you perceive		And what		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
Allah.		they will believe.		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
it comes		not		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
when		they will believe.		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
And We will turn		not		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
(just) as		and their sights		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
their hearts		they believe		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
in it		And We will leave them		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
time.		(the) first		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
in		wandering blindly.		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
their transgression		in		
وَمَا		أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ		
110		a manager.		

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 108-110)

Part - 7

111. And even if We had sent down to them Angels and the dead spoke to them and We gathered together everything in front of them, they would not believe unless Allah wills. But most of them are ignorant.

112. And thus We have made for every Prophet an enemy - devils from mankind and jinn, inspiring one another with decorative speech in deception. But if your Lord had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and what they invent.

113. And so that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will incline towards it (deceptive speech), and so that they may be pleased with it and so that they may commit that which they are committing.

114. `Then is it other than Allah I should seek as judge while it is He Who has revealed to you the Book explained in detail?` And those to whom We gave the Book know that it is sent down from your Lord in truth, so do not be among the doubters.

115. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change His words, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

وَلَوْ	أَنَّا	نَزَّلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ
And (even) if	[that] We (had)	[We] sent down	to them	the Angels
وَكَلَّمَهُمْ	الْمَوْتَى	وَحَشَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
and spoken to them	the dead	and We gathered	before them	every thing
قُبُلًا	مَا	كَانُوا	لِيُؤْمِنُوا	إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ
face to face,	not	they were	to believe	unless [that] Allah wills.
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ	يَجْهَلُونَ	﴿١١١﴾	وَكَذَلِكَ	جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ
But	most of them	(are) ignorant.	111	We made
نَبِيٍّ	عَدُوًّا	شَيْطَانٍ	الْإِنْسِ	وَالْجِنِّ
Prophet	an enemy -	devils	from the mankind	and the jinn,
إِلَى بَعْضِ	زُخْرَفٍ	الْقَوْلِ	غُرُورًا	وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ
to	(with) decorative	[the] speech	(in) deception.	But if your Lord had willed
مَا فَعَلُوهُ	فَذَرَّهُمْ	وَمَا	يَفْتَرُونَ	﴿١١٢﴾
they (would) not have done it,	and what	so leave them	they invent.	112
وَلِنَصْغِي	إِلَيْهِ	أَفْعِدَّةُ	الَّذِينَ	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
And so that incline	to it	hearts	(of) those who	(do) not believe
بِالْآخِرَةِ	وَلِنَرْضَوْهُ	وَلِنَقْتَرِفُوا		
in the Hereafter,	and so that they may be pleased with it	and so that they may commit		
مَا هُمْ	مُقْتَرِفُونَ	﴿١١٣﴾	أَفْعِيرَ	اللَّهِ
what	(are) committing.	113	Then is (it) other than	Allah
حَكَمًا	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ
(as) judge,	while He	(is) the One Who	has revealed	to you the Book
مُفَصَّلًا	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ	الْكِتَابَ	يَعْلَمُونَ
explained in detail?	And those (to) whom	We gave them	the Book,	they know
أَنَّهُمْ	مُنْزَلٌ	مِّن رَّبِّكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ
that it	(is) sent down	from your Lord	in truth,	so (do) not be
الْمُتَرَدِّينَ	﴿١١٤﴾	وَتَمَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ
the ones who doubt.	114	And (has been) fulfilled	(the) word	(of) your Lord
صِدْقًا	وَعَدْلًا	لَا مُبَدِّلَ	لِكَلِمَتِهِ	وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ
(in) truth	and justice.	None	can change	His words, (is) the All-Hearer,

116. And if you obey most of those on the earth, they will mislead you from the way of Allah. They follow nothing except assumption, and they are not but guessing.

117. Indeed, your Lord knows best who strays from His way, and He knows best the guided-ones.

118. So eat of that on which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you believe in His Verses.

119. And why should you not eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned, while He has explained in detail to you what He has forbidden to you, except that to which you are compelled. And indeed, many surely lead astray by their vain desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord - He is most knowing of the transgressors.

120. Forsake all sins, open and secret. Indeed, those who earn sin, they will be recompensed for what they used to commit.

121. And do not eat of that on which Allah's name has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is grave disobedience. And indeed the devils inspire their friends to dispute with you.

الْعَلِيمُ	وَإِنْ	تُطِيعَ	أَكْثَرَ	مَنْ	فِي	115	the All-Knower.
(those) in	of	most	you obey	And if			
الْأَرْضِ	يُضِلُّوكَ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ		
the earth	they will mislead you	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.	Not		
يَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا	الظَّنَّ	وَإِنْ	هُمْ	إِلَّا	يَخْرُصُونَ	
they follow	except	[the] assumption,	and not	they (do)	guess.		
إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	مَنْ	يَضِلُّ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِهِ
Indeed,	your Lord,	He	knows best	who	strays	from	His way,
وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	فَكُلُوا	مِمَّا			
and He	(is) most knowing	of the guided-ones.	So eat	of what			
ذَكَرَ	أَسْمُ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِعَايَتِهِ	مُؤْمِنِينَ
(is) mentioned	(the) name	(of) Allah	on it,	if	you are	in His Verses -	believers.
وَمَا	لَكُمْ	أَلَّا	تَأْكُلُوا	مِمَّا	ذَكَرَ		
And what	for you	that not	you eat	of what	(has been) mentioned		
أَسْمُ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهِ	وَقَدْ	فَصَّلَ	لَكُمْ	مَا	
Allah's name	on it,	when indeed,	He (has) explained in detail	to you	what		
حَرَّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	إِلَّا	مَا	أَصْطَرَّتْكُمْ	إِلَيْهِ	وَإِنَّ	
He (has) forbidden	to you	except	what	you are compelled	to it.	And indeed,	
كَثِيرًا	لَيُضِلُّونَ	بَاهْوَاهِهِمْ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	
many	surely lead astray	by their vain desires	without	knowledge.	Indeed,	your Lord,	
هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ	وَذَرُوا	ظَاهِرَ	الْآثِمِ		
He	(is) most knowing	of the transgressors.	Forsake	open	[the] sins		
وَبَاطِنُهُ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَكْسِبُونَ	الْإِثْمَ	سَيُجْزَوْنَ		
and the secret.	Indeed,	those who	earn	[the] sin	they will be recompensed		
بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَقْتَرِفُونَ	وَلَا	تَأْكُلُوا	مِمَّا		
for what	they used to	commit.	And (do) not	eat	of that,		
لَمْ	يُذَكِّرْ	أَسْمُ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهِ	وَلِئِنَّ	لَفِسْقٌ	
not	has been mentioned	Allah's name	on it,	and indeed, it is	grave disobedience.		
وَإِنَّ	الشَّيَاطِينَ	لَيُؤْخِنُونَ	إِلَى	أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ	لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ		
And indeed,	the devils	to	inspire	their friends	so that they dispute with you,		

And if you were to obey them, indeed you would be those who associate partners with Him.

122. Is one who was dead and We gave him life and made for him light whereby he can walk among people like one who is in darkness, he cannot come out of it? Thus is made fair-seeming to the disbelievers what they were doing.

123. And thus We have placed in every city the greatest of its criminals to plot therein. And not they plot except against themselves and they do not perceive.

124. And when a Sign comes to them they say, 'We will never believe until we are given like that which was given to the Messengers of Allah.' Allah knows best where He places His Message. Those who committed crimes will be afflicted by humiliation and a severe punishment from Allah for what they used to plot.

125. So whoever Allah wants to guide, He expands his breast to Islam; and whoever He wants to let go astray, He makes his breast tight and constricted as though he were climbing into the sky. Thus Allah places filth on those who do not believe.

وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ	أَوْ	121	(would) be the polytheists.	indeed, you	you obey them,	and if
مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا	لَمْ	نُورًا	light,	for him	and We made	and We gave him life
يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مِثْلُهُ فِي	فِي	مِثْلُهُ	(is) in	[similar to him]	like (one) who	the people,
الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ	كَذَلِكَ	زُيِّنَ	is made fair-seeming	Thus	of it?	he comes out
لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا	122	We placed	And thus	doing.	they were
فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرُ مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا فِيهَا وَمَا	لِيَمْكُرُوا	فِيهَا	And not	therein.	so that they plot	(of) its criminals,
يَمْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ وَإِذَا	وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ	123	And when	they perceive.	and not	against themselves
جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ	نُؤْمِنَ	حَتَّى	like	we are given	until	we will believe
مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ أَلَا اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ	أَلَا اللَّهُ	أَعْلَمُ	where	knows best	Allah	(of) Allah.
يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سِیْصِیْبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ	أَجْرَمُوا	صَغَارٌ	a humiliation	committed crimes	those who	Will afflict
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ	كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ	124	from	Allah	and a punishment	severe
فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ	يَهْدِيَهُ	يَشْرَحْ	to Islam;	his breast	He expands	He guides him -
وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا	يَجْعَلْ	صَدْرَهُ	his breast	He makes	He lets him go astray	that
حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصْعَدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَذَلِكَ	كَذَلِكَ	كَأَنَّمَا	Thus	the sky.	into	he (were) climbing
يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	125	Allah places	the filth	on	those who



126. And this is the way of your Lord, straight. Certainly, We have detailed the Verses for a people who take heed.

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And He will be their protecting friend because of what they used to do.

128. And the Day He will gather them together, (and will say), 'O assembly of jinn! Certainly you have (misled) many of the mankind.' And their friends among the men will say, 'Our Lord, some of us profited by others, and we have reached our term which You appointed for us.' He will say, 'The Fire is your abode, wherein you will abide forever, except for what Allah wills. Indeed, your Lord Allah is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

129. And thus We make some of the wrongdoers friends to others for what they used to earn.

130. O assembly of jinn and men! Did there not come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you My Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours? They will say, 'We bear witness against ourselves.' And the life of this world deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

وَهَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ					
the Verses	We have detailed	Certainly	straight.	(of) your Lord -	(is the) way And this
لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ هُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ					
with	(of) [the] peace	(will be) home	For them	126	who take heed. for a people
رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا					
(of what) they used to	because	(will be) their protecting friend	And He	their Lord.	
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَجْمَعُهُمْ جَمِيعًا					
all,	He will gather them	And (the) Day	127	do.	
يَمَعَشَرِ الْجِنَّ قَدْ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ					
of	you have (misled) many	Certainly,	(of) [the] jinn!	(and will say), 'O assembly	
الْإِنسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَائُهُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ					
profited	'Our Lord	the men,	among	And will say their friends	the mankind.'
بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَّغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا					
for us.'	You appointed	which	our term	and we have reached	by others, some of us
قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا					
(for) what	except	in it,	will abide forever	(is) your abode,	'The Fire He will say,
شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ					
And thus	128	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed, Allah wills
نُؤَلِّى بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا					
they used (to)	for what	to others	the wrongdoers	some of	We make friends,
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ يَمَعَشَرِ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنسِ أَلَمْ					
Did (there) not	and [the] men!	(of) [the] jinn	O assembly	129	earn.
يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَاتِي					
My Verses	to you	relating	from (among) you,	Messengers	come to you
وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا					
'We bear witness	They will say,	(of) this day of yours?	(of the) meeting	and warning you	
عَلَى أَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّبْنَاهُمْ دَارَ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا					
and they will bear witness	(of) the world,	the life	And deluded them	ourselves.'	against
عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾					
130	disbelievers.	were	that they	themselves	against

131. That is because your Lord will not destroy the cities for their wrongdoing while their people were unaware.

132. And for all will be degrees for what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

133. And your Lord is Self-Sufficient, Owner of Mercy. If He wills, He can take you off and give succession after you to whom He wills, just as He raised you from the descendants of other people.

134. Indeed, what you are promised will surely come, and you cannot escape.

135. Say, `O my people! Work according to your position. Indeed, I am also working. And soon you will know who will have for himself a (good) home in the end. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.`

136. And they assign to Allah out of what He produced of the crops and the cattle a share and say, `This is for Allah,` by their claim, `and this is for our partners.` But what is for their partners does not reach Allah, while what is for Allah reaches

ذَٰلِكَ أَن لَّمْ يَكُن رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْكُفَى							
the cities	one who destroys	your Lord	is	not	[that]	That (is because)	
يُظْلِمُ وَأَهْلُهَا غَافِلُونَ وَلِكُلِّ							
And for all	131	(were) unaware.	while their people	for their wrongdoing			
دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَّبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا							
of what	unaware	(is) your Lord	And not	they did.	for what	(will be) degrees	
يَعْمَلُونَ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ							
Owner of Mercy.	(is) the Self-Sufficient	And your Lord	132	they do.			
إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ							
after you	and give succession	He can take you off	He wills	If			
مَا يَشَأْ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ							
the descendants	from	He raised you	as	He wills.	(to) whom		
قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ إِنَّكُمْ لَأَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ قُلْ يَنْفُورُ							
you are promised	what	Indeed,	133	(of) other people.			
لَا تَلَايَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ قُلْ يَنْفُورُ							
O my people!	Say,	134	escape (it).	And you (can)not	(is) sure to come.		
أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَاتِبِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ							
And soon	(also) working.	Indeed, I am	(to) your position.	according	Work		
تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَقِيبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُمْ							
Indeed,	(a good) home (in) the end.	for himself	will have	who	you will know		
لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ							
to Allah	And they assign	135	the wrongdoers.	succeed	(will) not		
مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا							
a share	and the cattle	the crops	of	He produced	out of what		
فَقَالُوا هَٰذَا لِلَّهِ بِرَعْمِهِمْ وَهَٰذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا							
(is) for our partners.	And this	by their claim,	(is) for Allah,	This	and they say,		
فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ							
to	reach	(does) not	for their partners	is	But what		
اللَّهُ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ							
to	reaches	then it	for Allah	is	while what	Allah.	

their partners. Evil is what they judge.

137. Likewise, to many of those who associate partners with Allah, their partners have made pleasing the killing of their children so that they may ruin them and make confusing to them their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them and what they invent.

138. And they say, 'These cattle and crops are forbidden, none can eat them except whom we will,' by their claim. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden; and they do not mention the name of Allah as an invention against Him. He will recompense them for what they used to invent.

139. And they say, 'What is in the wombs of these cattle is exclusively for our males and forbidden to our spouses. But if it is (born) dead, then all of them have shares in it.' He will punish them for their attribution. Indeed, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

140. Certainly, are lost those who killed their children in foolishness without knowledge and forbid what Allah has provided them, inventing (lies) against Allah.

شُرَكَائِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ				
And likewise	136	they judge.	(is) what	Evil their partners.
زَيْنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتَلَ				
(the) killing		the polytheists -	of	to many made pleasing
أَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ لِيُرْدُوهُمْ				
so that they may ruin them		their partners		(of) their children
وَلَيْلِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ				
Allah had willed	And if	their religion.	to them	and that they make confusing
مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرَهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾				
137	they invent.	and what	So leave them	they (would) not have done so.
وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَمٌ وَحَرَّتْ حَبْرٌ لَا يَطْعُمَهَا				
can eat them	none	(are) forbidden,	and crops	cattle 'These And they say,
إِلَّا مَنْ نَشَاءُ بِرِزْعِهِمْ وَأَنْعَمٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا				
(are) their backs	forbidden	And cattle,	by their claim.	we will, whom except
وَأَنْعَمٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ أَسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً				
(as) an invention	on it	(the) name (of) Allah	they mention	not and cattle
عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ				
invent.	they used (to)	for what	He will recompense them	against Him.
﴿١٣٨﴾ وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَمِ				
cattle	(of) these	(the) wombs	(is) in	'What And they say, 138
خَالِصَةً لِّذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَى أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ				
But if	our spouses.	on	and forbidden	for our males (is) exclusively
يَكُن مَيِّتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ				
He will recompense them	(are) partners in it.	then they (all)	(born) dead,	is
وَصَفَّهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ قَدْ				
Certainly,	139	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	Indeed, He (for) their attribution.
حَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ				
knowledge	without	(in) foolishness	their children	killed those who (are) lost
وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ				
Allah.	against	inventing (lies)	Allah has provided them -	what and forbid

Certainly, they have gone astray and they are not guided.

141. And **He** is the **One Who** produces gardens, trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and the crops of diverse taste, and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat of its fruit when it bears fruit and give its due on the day of its harvest. And do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

142. And of the cattle are some for burden and some for meat. Eat of what Allah has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is to you an open enemy.

143. Eight pairs - of the sheep two and of the goats two. Say, 'Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful.'

144. And of the camels two and of the cows two. Say, 'Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs

قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ					
140	guided-ones.	they are	and not	they have gone astray	Certainly,
وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرَ					
and other (than)	trellised	gardens	produced	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	And <b>He</b>
مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَكْلُهُمُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ					
and the olives	(are) its taste,	diverse	and the crops,	and the date-palm	trellised
وَالرُّمَّاتِ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ					
of	Eat	similar.	and other (than)	similar	and the pomegranates
ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ					
(of) its harvest.	(on) (the) day	its due	and give	it bears fruit,	when its fruit
وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ					
love	(does) not	Indeed, <b>He</b>	(be) extravagant.	And (do) not	
الْمُسْرِفِينَ وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةٌ					
(are some for) burden	the cattle	And of	141	the ones who are extravagant.	
وَفَرَشَاتٍ كُلُوا مِنْهَا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا					
and (do) not	Allah (has) provided you,	of what	Eat	and (some for) meat.	
تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ					
open.	an enemy	(is) to you	Indeed, he	(of) Shaitaan.	(the) footsteps follow
ثَمْنِيَّةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ					
and of	two	the sheep,	of	pairs -	Eight
الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ ءَالَذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ					
or the two females	<b>He</b> has forbidden	(Are) the two males	Say,	two.	the goats
أَمَّا أَشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ نَبِّئُونِي					
Inform me	(of) the two females?	(the) wombs	[in it]	or what contains	
بِعِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ					
the camels	And of	143	truthful.	you are	if with knowledge,
اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ ءَالَذَّكَرَيْنِ					
(Is it) the two males	Say,	two.	the cows	and of	two
حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا أَشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ					
(the) wombs	[in it]	or what contains	or the two females	<b>He</b> (has) forbidden	

of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah enjoined you with this? Then who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not like the wrongdoing people.

145. Say, 'I do not find in what has been revealed to me (anything) forbidden to anyone who would eat it except that it be dead or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine - for indeed, it is filth - or it be (slaughtered in) disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity) neither desiring (it) nor transgressing (its limit), then indeed, your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

146. And to those who are Jews We forbade every (animal) with claws, and of the cows and the sheep We forbade to them their fat except what adheres to their backs or their entrails or what is joined with the bone. That is their recompense for their rebellion. And indeed, We are truthful.

147. But if they deny you, then say, 'Your Lord is the Possessor of Vast Mercy, but His wrath will not be repelled

الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّيَكُمُ اللَّهُ							
Allah	enjoined	you	when	witnesses	were	you	Or (of) the two females?
بِهَذَا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ							
Allah	against	invents	than	one who	(is)	more unjust	Then who with this?
كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	Indeed,	knowledge?	without	the people	to mislead	a lie	
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ							
I (do)	not find	Say,	144	the wrongdoing people.	guide	(does)	not
فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ							
an eater	to	(anything) forbidden	to me	has been revealed	what	in	
يَطْعُمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا							
poured forth	blood	or	dead	it be	that	except	who eats it
أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا							
(it be)	disobedience,	or	(is)	filth -	for indeed, it	(of) swine -	(the) flesh or
أَهْلٍ لِّغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ							
not	(is)	compelled	But whoever	[on it].	Allah	to other than	[is] dedicated
بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ							
(is)	Oft-Forgiving,	your Lord	then indeed,	transgressing,	and not	desiring	
رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ							
every	We forbade	are Jews	those who	And to	145	Most Merciful.	
ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ							
to them	We forbade	and the sheep	the cows	and of	(animal)	with claws,	
شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوْ الْحَوَايَا							
the entrails	or	their backs	carried	what	except	their fat	
أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ							
for their rebellion.	(is)	their recompense	That	with the bone.	(is)	joined	what or
وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ							
then say,	they deny you	But if	146	[surely] are truthful.	And indeed, We		
رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ							
His wrath	will be turned back	but not	Vast,	(is)	the Possessor of Mercy	Your Lord	

from the people who are criminals.'

148. Those who associate partners (with Allah) will say, 'If Allah had willed, we would not have associated partners (with Allah) and neither would our forefathers, nor we would have forbidden anything.' Likewise had denied those before them until they tasted **Our** wrath. Say, 'Do you have any knowledge, then produce it for us? You follow nothing except assumption, and you do nothing but guess.'

149. Say, 'With Allah is the conclusive argument. Then if **He** had willed, surely **He** would have guided you all.'

150. Say, 'Bring forward your witnesses who will testify that Allah has prohibited this.' Then if they testify, then do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who deny **Our** Signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they set up equals with their Lord.

151. Say, 'Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited to you. (**He** commands) that do not associate anything with **Him**, and be good to parents;

عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ					
those who	Will say	147	who are criminals.'	the people	from
أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا					
not	Allah had willed,		'If	associate partners (with Allah),	
أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا ءَابَاؤُنَا وَلَا					
and not	our forefathers	and not	we (would) have associated partners (with Allah)		
حَرَمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ كَذَبَ الَّذِينَ					
those who	denied	Likewise	thing.'	any	we (would) have forbidden
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا قُلْ هَلْ					
'Is	Say,	<b>Our</b> wrath.	they tasted	until	(were) before them
عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا إِنْ					
Not	for us?	then produce it	knowledge	any	with you
تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ					
guess.'	but	you (do)	and not	the assumption,	except you follow
قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ فَلَوْ					
And if	the conclusive.	(is) the argument -	'With Allah	Say,	148
شَاءَ لَهَدَيْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ قُلْ					
Say,	149	all.'	surely <b>He</b> (would) have guided you	<b>He</b> (had) willed,	
هَلُمُّ شُهَدَاءَكُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	that	testify	those who	your witnesses,	'Bring forward
حَرَّمَ هَذَا فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدُ مَعَهُمْ					
with them.	testify	then (do) not	they testify	Then if	this.' prohibited
وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ					
and those who	<b>Our</b> Signs	denied	(of) those who	the desires	follow And (do) not
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ					
set up equals.	with their Lord	while they	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not
قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ					
your Lord	has prohibited	what	I will recite	'Come,	Say,
عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا تَشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَالْوَالِدَيْنِ					
and with the parents	anything,	with <b>Him</b>	associate	That (do) not	to you.

and do not kill your children for fear of poverty, **We** provide for you and for them. And do not approach immoralities whether apparent or concealed. And do not kill the soul, which Allah has forbidden except by (legal) right. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may use reason.

152. And do not approach the orphan's wealth except in a way that is best until he reaches maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice. **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity. And when you speak (i.e., testify) then be just, even if (it concerns) a near relative. And fulfil the Covenant of Allah. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may remember.

153. And this is **My** straight path, so follow it. And do not follow other paths, lest they will separate you from **His** path. This **He** has enjoined on you, so that you may become God fearing.

154. Moreover, **We** gave Musa the Book, completing (**Our** Favor) on the one who did good and an explanation of everything and a guidance and mercy, so that they may

إِحْسَنًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِمَّنْ إِمْلَقْتُمْ تَحَنُّنٌ						
We	poverty,	out of	your children	kill	and (do) not	(be) good,
نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا						
what	[the] immoralities	go near	And (do) not	and for them.	provide for you	
ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطُنٌ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ						
the soul	kill	And (do) not	(is) concealed.	and what	of them	(is) apparent
الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَُمْ وَصْنَكُمْ						
(He) has enjoined on you	That	by (legal) right.	except	Allah has forbidden	which	
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ						
wealth	go near	And (do) not	151	use reason.	so that you may	with it,
الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ						
his maturity.	he reaches	until	(is) best	with that which	except	(of) the orphans
وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا						
any soul	<b>We</b> burden	Not	with justice.	and the weight	[the] measure	And give full
إِلَّا وَسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ						
he is	even if	then be just	you speak	And when	(to) its capacity.	except
ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَيَعْهَدِ اللَّهُ أَوْفُوا ذَٰلِكُمْ						
That	fulfil.	of Allah	And the Covenant	a near relative.		
وَصْنَكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ وَأَنَّ						
And that,	152	remember.	so that you may	with it	(He) has enjoined on you	
هَٰذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ						
the (other) paths,	follow	And (do) not	so follow it.	(is) <b>My</b> straight path,	this	
فَنَفَرَقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصْنَكُمْ						
(He) has enjoined on you	That	<b>His</b> path.	from	then they will separate you		
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ ثُمَّ ءَاتَيْنَا						
<b>We</b> gave	Moreover	153	become God fearing.	so may that you	[with it]	
مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ						
did good	the one who	on	completing ( <b>Our</b> Favor)	the Book,	Musa	
وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ						
so that they may -	and mercy,	and a guidance	thing,	of every	and an explanation	

believe in the meeting with their Lord.

155. And this is a blessed Book which We have revealed, so follow it and be God conscious so that you may receive mercy.

156. (We revealed it) lest you say, 'The Book was only revealed to the two groups before us, and indeed we were unaware about their study.'

157. Or lest you say, 'If only the Book had been revealed to us, surely, we would have been better guided than they. So there has come to you clear proofs from your Lord and a Guidance and Mercy. Then who is more unjust than one who denies the Verses of Allah and turns away from them? We will recompense those who turn away from Our Verses with an evil punishment because they used to turn away.'

158. Are they waiting to see that the Angels should come to them or your Lord should come to them or that their comes some of the Signs of your Lord? On the Day when some of the Signs of your Lord will come, no soul will benefit from its faith if it had not believed before or had earned through its faith some good. Say, 'Wait. Indeed, we too are waiting.'

بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ	١٥٤	وَأَتَّقُوا	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَرْحَمُونَ	١٥٥	أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا	أُنزِلَ	الْكِتَابُ
(is) a Book	And this	154	believe.	(with) their Lord	in the meeting	so that you may	and be God conscious	so follow it	blessed, We have revealed it -
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مُبَارَكٌ	فَاتَّبِعُوهُ	وَأَتَّقُوا	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَرْحَمُونَ	١٥٥	أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا	أُنزِلَ	الْكِتَابُ
the Book	was revealed	'Only	you say,	Lest	155	receive mercy.	the Book	was revealed	'Only
عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ	مِنْ قَبْلِنَا	وَإِنْ كُنَّا	عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ	لَغَافِلِينَ	١٥٦	أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا	أُنزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا	تَوْحِيدٌ
their study	about	we were	and indeed	before us,	the two groups	on	to us	was revealed	only
أَلَكُنَّا	أَهْدَىٰ	مِنْهُمْ	فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ	وَهَدَىٰ	وَرَحْمَةٌ	وَرَحْمَةٌ
So verily	than they.	better guided	surely we (would) have been	the Book	and a Mercy.	and a Guidance	your Lord	from	clear proofs
فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	كَذَّبَ	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	وَصَدَفَ	عَنْهَا	سَنَجْزِي	الَّذِينَ	يَصْدِفُونَ
of Allah,	[with] the Verses	denies	than he who	(is) more unjust	Then who	from	turn away	those who	We will recompense
ءَايَاتِنَا	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَصْدِفُونَ	١٥٧	تُتَابِعُهُمُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	أَوْ يَأْتِي
157	turn away.	they used (to)	because	punishment	(with) an evil	Our Signs	comes	or	the Angels
هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	أَوْ يَأْتِي	رَبُّكَ	أَوْ يَأْتِي	بَعْضُ	آيَاتِ	رَبِّكَ
comes	or	the Angels	comes to them	that	except	they waiting	Are	The Day	(of) your Lord?
يَأْتِي	بَعْضُ	آيَاتِ	رَبِّكَ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ	نَفْسًا	إِيمَانُهَا	لَمْ تَكُنْ	ءَامَنَتْ
a soul	will benefit	not	(of) your Lord,	(the) Signs	some (of)	(when) comes	through	earned	or
إِيمَانُهَا	لَمْ تَكُنْ	ءَامَنَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	أَوْ كَسَبَتْ	فِي	١٥٨	مُنْتَظِرُونَ	إِنَّا	مُنْتَظِرُونَ
158	(are) those who wait.	Indeed, we	'Wait.	Say,	any good.	its faith	through	earned	or



159. Indeed, those who divide their religion and become sects, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) are not (associated) with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then He will inform them about what they used to do.

160. Whoever comes with a good deed will have ten times the like of it. And whoever comes with an evil deed will not be recompensed except the like of it, and they will not be wronged.

161. Say, 'Indeed as for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path - a right religion - the religion of Ibrahim - a true monotheist. And he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

162. Say, 'Indeed my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds.

163. He has no partner; and this I have been commanded. And I am the first of those who surrender to Him.

164. Say, 'Is it other than Allah I should seek as a Lord, while He is the Lord of everything?' And every soul earns not except against itself, and no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you of that over which you used to differ.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾	Indeed, those who divide their religion and become sects, you are not (associated) with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then He will inform them about what they used to do.
عَشْرٌ أَمْثَلُهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾	Whoever comes with a good deed will have ten times the like of it. And whoever comes with an evil deed will not be recompensed except the like of it, and they will not be wronged.
قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَيْتَنِي رَبِّيَ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قِيمًا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾	Say, 'Indeed as for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path - a right religion - the religion of Ibrahim - a true monotheist. And he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.
وَحَيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهِ وَلِيَذَّلِكَ أَمَرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾	Say, 'Indeed my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds.
قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾	He has no partner; and this I have been commanded. And I am the first of those who surrender to Him.
	Say, 'Is it other than Allah I should seek as a Lord, while He is the Lord of everything?' And every soul earns not except against itself, and no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you of that over which you used to differ.

165. And **He** is the **One Who** has made you successors of the earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks so that **He** may test you in what **He** has given you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishing; and certainly, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Mim Saad.

2. (This is) a Book revealed to you, so let there not be in your breast an uneasiness therewith, that you warn with it, and (it is) a reminder for the believers.

3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and do not follow besides **Him** any allies. Little is what you remember.

4. And how many of a city **We** destroyed, then **Our** punishment came to it at night or while they were sleeping at noon.

5. Then not was their plea when **Our** punishment came to them except that they said, 'Indeed, we were wrongdoers.'

6. Then **We** will question those to whom (**Our** Messengers) were sent,

وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلَائِفَ	الْأَرْضِ
And He	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	(has) made you	successors	(of) the earth
وَرَفَعَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	فَوْقَ	بَعْضِ	دَرَجَاتٍ
and raised	some of you	above	others	(in) ranks,
فِي	مَا	ءَاتَاكُمْ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	سَرِيعُ
in	what	<b>He</b> has given you.	your Lord	(is) swift
وَأِنَّهُ	لَغَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ		
and indeed, <b>He</b> (is)	[certainly], Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.		165
سورة الاعراف				
Surah Al-Araf				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
الْمَصِّ	كُنْتُ	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	فَلَا يَكُنْ
Alif Laam Mim Saad.	1	A Book	revealed	to you
فِي صَدْرِكَ	حَرَجٌ	مِّنْهُ	لِنُنْذِرَ	بِهِ
in	your breast	any uneasiness	from it	that you warn
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	اتَّبِعُوا	مَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ
for the believers.	2	Follow	what	has been revealed
رَبِّكُمْ	وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا	مِنْ دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	قَلِيلًا
your Lord,	and (do) not	follow	besides <b>Him</b>	any allies.
تَذَكَّرُونَ	وَكَمْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	أَهْلَكْنَاهَا
you remember.	3	And how many	of	a city
فَجَاءَهَا	بِأَسْنَا	بَيْتًا	أَوْ هُمْ	قَائِلُونَ
then came to it	<b>Our</b> punishment	(at) night	or	(while) they
فَمَا كَانَ	دَعْوَتُهُمْ	إِذْ	جَاءَهُمْ	بِأَسْنَا
Then not	was	their plea	when	came to them
إِلَّا أَنْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ
except	that	they said,	Indeed, we	were
فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	أُرْسِلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	
Then surely <b>We</b> will question	those (to) whom	were sent	to them (Messengers),	

and surely **We** will question the Messengers.

7. Then **We** will surely narrate to them with knowledge, and **We** were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that Day will be the truth. So as for those whose scales will be heavy, they will be the successful ones.

9. And as for those whose scales will be light, they are the ones who will lose themselves because they were doing injustice to **Our** Verses.

10. And **We** have certainly established you on the earth and **We** have made for you therein (ways of) livelihood. Little are you grateful for.

11. And **We** have certainly created you and **We** fashioned you. Then **We** said to the Angels, 'Prostrate to Adam,' so they prostrated, except Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.

12. (Allah) said, 'What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?' (Shaitaan) said, 'I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay.'

13. (Allah) said, 'Then go down from it, for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. So get out; indeed, you are of the disgraced.'

وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ	الرَّسُلَ	فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ				
Then surely <b>We</b> will question	6	the Messengers.				
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَا	كُنَّا	غَائِبِينَ			
to them	and not	<b>We</b> were	absent.			
وَالْوِزْنَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْحَقُّ	فَمَنْ	ثَقُلَتْ	مَوَازِينُهُ	
And the weighing	that day	(will be) the truth.	So whose -	(will be) heavy	his scales,	
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ		وَمَنْ	خَفَّتْ		
[they] then those	(will be) the successful ones.	8	And (for) those	(will be) light		
مَوَازِينُهُ	فَأُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوا
his scales,	so those	(will be) the ones who	lost,	themselves	because	they were
بِأَيَّتِنَا	يَظْلِمُونَ		وَلَقَدْ	مَكَّنَّاكُمْ		
to <b>Our</b> Verses.	(doing) injustice	9	And certainly	<b>We</b> established you		
فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَجَعَلْنَا	لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَعِيشٌ	قَلِيلًا	مَا
in	the earth	and <b>We</b> made	for you	livelihood.	Little	(is) what
تَشْكُرُونَ		وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَاكُمْ	ثُمَّ		
you (are) grateful.	10	And certainly	<b>We</b> created you	then		
صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ	ثُمَّ	قُلْنَا	لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	أَسْجُدُوا	لِآدَمَ	
<b>We</b> fashioned you.	Then	<b>We</b> said	to the Angels,	'Prostrate	to Adam,'	
فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ	لَمْ يَكُنْ	مِنَ	السَّاجِدِينَ	
So they prostrated,	except	Iblees.	He was not	of	those who prostrated.	
قَالَ	مَا	مَنَعَكَ	أَلَّا	تَسْجُدَ	إِذْ	
(Allah) said,	'What	prevented you	that not	you prostrate	when	
أَمَرْتُكَ	قَالَ	أَنَا	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْهُ	خَلَقَنِي	
I commanded you?	(Shaitaan) said,	'I am	better	than him.	<b>You</b> created me	
مِنْ نَّارٍ	وَخَلَقْتَهُ	مِنْ طِينٍ	قَالَ			
fire	and <b>You</b> created him	clay.'	(Allah) said,	12		
فَاهْبِطْ	مِنْهَا	فَمَا	يَكُونُ	لَكَ	أَنْ	تَتَكَبَّرَ
'Then go down	from it,	for not	it is	for you	that	you be arrogant
فِيهَا	فَاخْرُجْ	إِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الضَّالِّينَ		
in it.	So get out;	indeed, you	(are) of	the disgraced ones.'	13	

14. (Shaitaan) said,  
`Give me respite till the  
Day they are raised up.`

15. (Allah) said, `Indeed  
you are of those given  
respite.`

16. (Shaitaan) said,  
`Because **You** have  
sent me astray, I will  
surely sit (in wait) for  
them on **Your** straight  
path.`

17. Then I will come to  
them from before them  
and from behind them  
and from their right and  
from their left, and **You**  
will not find most of  
them grateful.

18. (Allah) said, `Get out  
from it, disgraced and  
expelled. Whoever  
follows you among  
them, surely, I will fill  
Hell with all of you.`

19. `And O Adam!  
Dwell, you and your  
wife, in Paradise and  
eat from wherever you  
wish but do not  
approach this tree, lest  
you be among the  
wrongdoers.`

20. Then Shaitaan  
whispered to them to  
make apparent to them  
that which was  
concealed to them of  
their shame. And he  
said, `Your Lord did  
not forbid you this tree  
except that you become  
Angels or become of  
the immortals.`

21. And he swore to  
them, `Indeed, I am

قَالَ	أَنْظِرْنِي	إِلَى	يَوْمٍ	يُبْعَثُونَ	﴿١٤﴾
(Shaitaan) said,	`Give me respite	till	(the) Day	they are raised up.`	14
قَالَ	إِنَّكَ	مِنْ	الْمُنْظَرِينَ	﴿١٥﴾	قَالَ
(Allah) said,	`Indeed, you	(are) of	the ones given respite.`	15	(Shaitaan) said,
فِيمَا	أَغْوَيْتَنِي	لَأَقْعُدَنَّ	لَهُمْ	صِرَاطَكَ	الْمُسْتَقِيمَ
`Because	<b>You</b> have sent me astray,	surely I will sit	for them	(on) <b>Your</b> straight path.	
﴿١٦﴾	ثُمَّ	لَأَتَيْنَهُمْ	مِنْ	بَيْنِ	أَيْدِيهِمْ
16	Then	surely, I will come to them	from	before them	and from
خَلْفَهُمْ	وَعَنْ	أَيْمَنِهِمْ	وَعَنْ	شَمَائِلِهِمْ	وَلَا
behind them	and from	their right	and from	their left,	and <b>You</b> will not find
أَكْثَرَهُمْ	شَاكِرِينَ	﴿١٧﴾	قَالَ	أَخْرَجَ	مِنْهَا
most of them	grateful.	17	(Allah) said,	`Get out	of it
مَذْهُورًا	لَمَنْ	يَبْعَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ
and expelled.	Certainly, whoever	follows you	among them,	surely, I will fill	Hell
مِنْكُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	﴿١٨﴾	وَيَبْعَادُمْ	أَسْكُنْ	أَنْتَ
with you	all.`	18	`And O Adam!	Dwell,	you
الْجَنَّةَ	فَكُلَا	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمَا	وَلَا
in the Garden,	and you both eat	from	wherever	you both wish,	but (do) not
تَقْرَبَا	هَذِهِ	الشَّجَرَةَ	فَتَكُونَا	مِنْ	الظَّالِمِينَ
approach [you both]	this	[the] tree	lest you both be	among	the wrongdoers.`
﴿١٩﴾	فَوَسَّوَسَ	لَهُمَا	الشَّيْطَانُ	لِيُبْدِيَ	
19	Then whispered	to both of them	the Shaitaan	to make apparent	
لَهُمَا	مَا	وُورِيَ	عَنْهُمَا	مِنْ	سَوَاءَ تَيْهَمَا
to both of them	what	was concealed	from both of them	of	their shame.
وَقَالَ	مَا	نَهَيْتُكُمْ	رَبُّكُمَا	عَنْ	هَذِهِ
And he said,	`(Did) not	forbid you both	your Lord	from	this
إِلَّا	أَنْ	تَكُونَا	مَلَائِكَةً	أَوْ	تَكُونَا
except	that	you two become	Angels	or	of
الْخَالِدِينَ	﴿٢٠﴾	وَقَاسَمَهُمَا	إِنِّي		
the immortals.`	20	And he swore (to) both of them,	Indeed, I am		

a sincere adviser to you.`

22. So he made them fall by deception. Then when they tasted the tree, their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten together over themselves from the leaves of Paradise. And their Lord called to them, `Did I not forbid you from this tree and tell you that Shaitaan is an open enemy to you?`

23. Both of them said, `Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if **You** do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we will surely be among the losers.`

24. (Allah) said, `Get down as enemies to one another. And for you on the earth is a dwelling place and livelihood for a time.`

25. **He** said, `Therein you will live and therein you will die and from it you will be brought forth.`

26. O Children of Adam! **We** have bestowed upon you clothing to cover your shame and as an adornment. And the clothing of righteous - that is the best. That is from the Signs of Allah so that they may remember.

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitaan tempt you as he drove out

لَكُمَا لِمَنِ النَّاصِحِينَ	فَدَلَّاهُمَا	٢١	So he made both of them fall	the sincere advisers.`	among	to both of you
يُغْرَوْنَ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ	بَدَتْ لَهُمَا		to both of them	became apparent	the tree,	they both tasted
سَوْءَئِهِمَا	وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا	مِنْ وَرَقِ	(the) leaves	from	over themselves	(to) fasten together
وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ	أَنْهَيْكُمَا	عَنِ	from	I forbid you both	`Did not	their Lord,
تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةَ	وَأَقْلَ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ	لَكُمَا	(is) to you both	[the] Shaitaan	that	to you both,
عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ	قَالَ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا	أَنْفُسَنَا	ourselves,	we have wronged	`Our Lord	Both of them said,
وَأِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ	لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا	لَنَكُونَنَّ	among	surely, we will be	and have mercy (on) us,	[for] us
الْخَاسِرِينَ	قَالَ أَهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	to some others	some of you	`Get down	(Allah) said,
عَدُوٌّ	وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ	مُسْتَقَرٌّ	for	and livelihood	(is) a dwelling place	the earth
حِينَ	قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ	وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ	you will die	and in it	you will live	`In it
وَمِنْهَا	تُخْرَجُونَ	يَبْنِي	Verily	of Adam!	O Children	25
أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	لِبَاسًا	your shame	it covers	clothing,	to you
وَرِيشًا	وَلِبَاسُ	النَّقَوَى	That	(is) best,	that	of [the] righteousness -
مِنْ	ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَذْكُرُونَ	يَبْنِي	٢٦	remember.
ءَادَمَ	لَا	يَفْنِيَنَّكُمْ	الْشَّيْطَانُ	كَمَا	أَخْرَجَ	he drove out
			as	the Shaitaan	tempt you	(Let) not

your parents from Paradise, stripping them of their clothing to show them their shame. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, We have made the devils friends of those who do not believe.

28. And when they commit immorality they say, 'We found our forefathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do it.' Say, 'Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?'

29. Say, 'My Lord has ordered justice, and that you set your faces at every masjid and invoke Him being sincere to Him in religion. Just as He originated you, you will return.'

30. A group He guided and a group deserved to be in error. Indeed, they take the devils as allies besides Allah while they think that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at every masjid, and eat and drink, but do not be extravagant. Indeed, He does not love those who are extravagant.

32. Say, 'Who has the forbidden adornment

أَبَوَيْكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	يَنْزِعُ	عَنَّهُمَا	لِبَاسَهُمَا
(of) their clothing	both of them from	stripping	Paradise,	from	your parents
لِيُرِيَهُمَا	سَوْءَ تَنَبُّهُمَا	إِنَّهُ	يَرَانِ	هُوَ	وَقَبِيلُهُ
and his tribe	he	sees you -	Indeed, he	their shame.	to show both of them
مِّنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	تَرَوْنَهُمْ	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا
the devils	We have made	Indeed,	you see them.	not	where
أَوْلِيَائَهُ	لِلَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَإِذَا	فَعَلُوا
they do	And when	27	believe.	(do) not	of those who
فَاجْتَنَبُوا	قَالُوا	وَجَدْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	ءَابَاءَنَا	وَاللَّهُ
(has) ordered us	and Allah	our forefathers	on it	'We found	they say,
بِهَا	قُلْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يَأْمُرُ
immorality.	order	(does) not	Allah	'Indeed,	Say,
أَتَقُولُونَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ
Say,	28	you (do) not know?	what	Allah	about
أَمَرَ رَبِّي	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَأَقِمْ	وُجُوهَكُمْ	عِنْدَ	كُلِّ
every	at	your faces	and set	justice	'My Lord has ordered
مَسْجِدٍ	وَادْعُوهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَمَا
As	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	and invoke Him	masjid
بَدَأَكُمْ	تَعُودُونَ	فَرِيقًا	هَدَىٰ	وَفَرِيقًا	
and a group	He guided	A group	29	(so) will you return.'	He originated you
حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الضَّلَالَةُ	إِنَّهُمْ	أَتَّخَذُوا	الشَّيَاطِينَ
(as) allies	the devils	take	Indeed, they	the error.	[on] they
مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	وَيَحْسَبُونَ	أَنَّهُمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	
(are the) guided-ones.	that they	while they think	Allah	besides	
يُحِبُّ	الْمُسْرِفِينَ	قُلْ	مَنْ	حَرَّمَ	زِينَةَ
(the) adornment	has forbidden	'Who	Say,	31	the extravagant ones.

from Allah which He has produced for His slaves, and the pure things of sustenance? Say, 'They are for those who believe during the life of this world, (and) exclusively for them on the Day of Resurrection. Thus We explain the Signs for a people who know.'

33. Say, 'My Lord has only forbidden shameful deeds - what is apparent of them and what is concealed - and sin, and oppression without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which He has not sent down any authority, and that you say about Allah what you do not know.

34. And for every nation is a fixed term. So when their term comes, they will not be able to delay it by an hour nor advance it.

35. O Children of Adam! If there comes to you Messengers from among you relating to you My Verses, then whoever fears Allah, and reforms, then there will be no fear on them nor will they grieve.

36. But those who deny Our Verses and are arrogant towards them, those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

37. Then who is more unjust

اللَّهُ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ	of	and the pure things	for His slaves,	He has brought forth	which	(from) Allah
الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ	the life	during	believe	(are) for those who	'They	Say, sustenance?
الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ كَذَلِكَ نَفَصِّلُ	We explain	Thus	(of) Resurrection.	on (the) Day	exclusively (for them)	(of) the world,
الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ	(had) forbidden	Only	Say,	32	who know.	for (the) people the Signs
رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ	is concealed,	and what	of it	is apparent	what	the shameful deeds my Lord
وَالْأَنۡفُسَ وَالْبَغَىٰ وَغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأَن تُشْرِكُوا	you associate (others)	and that	[the] right,	without	and the oppression	and the sin,
بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنۡزِلْ بِهِ سُلۡطٰنًا وَأَن	and that	any authority,	of it	He (has) sent down	not	what with Allah
تَقُولُوا عَلَىٰ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا نَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلِكُلِّ	And for every	33	you (do) not know.	what	Allah	about you say
أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ	seek to delay	(they can) not	their term,	comes	So when	(is) a fixed term. nation
سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ يٰۤاٰدَمُ	(of) Adam!	O Children	34	seek to advance (it).	and not	an hour,
إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنۡكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمۡ ءَايَاتِي	My Verses,	to you	relating	from you	Messengers	comes to you If
فَمَنۡ أَتَقَىٰ أَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا	and not	on them	fear	then no	and reforms,	fears Allah, then whoever
هُمۡ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا	Our Verses	deny	But those who	35	will grieve.	they
وَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ	of the Fire,	(are) the companions	those	towards them	and (are) arrogant	
هُمۡ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَمَنۡ أَظْلَمُ	(is) more unjust	Then who	36	will abide forever.	in it	they

than one who invents a lie against Allah or denies **His** Verses? Those will attain their portion from the Book (of decrees), until when **Our** Messengers (Angels) come to them to take them in death, they will say, 'Where are those whom you used to invoke besides Allah?' They will say, 'They have strayed from us,' and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.'

38. He will say, 'Enter among nations which had passed away before you of jinn and mankind in the Fire.' Every time a nation enters, it curses its sister nation, until when they have all overtaken one another therein, the last of them will say about the first of them, 'Our Lord! These had mislead us, so give them double punishment of the Fire.' He will say, 'For each is a double (punishment), but you do not know.'

39. And the first of them will say to the last of them, 'Then you had not any favor over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn.'

40. Indeed, those who deny **Our** Verses and are arrogant towards them,

مِمَّنْ	أَفْتَرَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	اللَّهُ	كَذِبًا	أَوْ	كَذَّبَ
denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invented	than one who
إِذَا	جَاءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُنَا	يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	أَعْيَيْنَا
until	the Book,	from	their portion	will reach them	Those -	His Verses?
إِن	أَيْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَدْعُونَ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهُ
Allah?	besides	(to) invoke	you used	those (whom)	'Where are	
قَالُوا	ضَلُّوا	عَنَّا	وَشَهِدُوا	عَلَىٰ	أَنفُسِهِمْ	أَنَّهُمْ
themselves	against	and they (will) testify	from us,	'They strayed	They say,	
أَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	كَافِرِينَ	قَالَ	أَدْخُلُوا	فِي	أُمَمٍ
among	'Enter	He (will) say,	37	disbelievers.	were	that they
أَمْرٍ	قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِن قَبْلِكُمْ	مِنَ الْجِنَّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	وَالْإِنْسِ	وَالْإِنْسِ
and the men	the jinn	of	before you	(who) passed away	(the) nations	
فِي	النَّارِ	كُلَّمَا	دَخَلَتْ	أُمَّةٌ	لَعَنَتْ	أُخْتَهَا
its sister (nation)	it curses	a nation	entered	Every time	the Fire.	in
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	أَدَارَكُوا	فِيهَا	جَمِيعًا	قَالَتْ	أُخْرَاهُمْ
(will) say	all,	in it	they have overtaken one another	when	until	
أُخْرَاهُمْ	لِأُولَئِهِمْ	رَبَّنَا	هَؤُلَاءِ	أَضَلُّونَا	فَعَاتِهِمْ	فَعَاتِهِمْ
mislead us	these	'Our Lord,	about the first of them,	(the) last of them		
فَعَاتِهِمْ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا	مِّنَ النَّارِ	قَالَ	لِكُلِّ	لِكُلِّ
'For each	He (will) say,	the Fire.	of	a double punishment	so give them	
ضِعْفٌ	وَلَكِن لَّا	تَعْلَمُونَ	وَقَالَتْ	أُولَئِهِمْ	أُولَئِهِمْ	أُولَئِهِمْ
the first of them	And (will) say	38	you know.	not	[and] but	(is) a double
لِأُخْرَاهُمْ	فَمَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	مِنْ	فَضْلٍ
superiority,	any	upon us	for you	is	'Then not	to the last of them,
فَذُوقُوا	الْعَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُونَ	إِنَّ	إِنَّ
Indeed,	39	(to) earn.	you used	for what	the punishment	so taste
الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا	عَنَّا	لَا	لَا
(will) not	towards them,	and (were) arrogant	Our Verses	denied	those who	



the doors of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel passes into the eye of a needle. And thus We recompense the criminals.

41. They will have from Hell a bed and over them coverings (of Fire). And thus We recompense the wrongdoers.

42. But those who believe and do righteous deeds - We do not burden any soul but to its capacity. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

43. And We will remove whatever malice is within their breasts. Rivers flow beneath them. And they will say, 'All the praise is for Allah, the One Who guided us to this, and we would not have received guidance if Allah would not have guided us. Certainly, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth.' And they will be addressed, 'This is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do.'

44. And the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, 'Indeed, we have found what our Lord promised us to be true. So have you found what

نُفْتَحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ	Paradise	they will enter	and not	(of) the heaven,	(the) doors	for them	be opened
حَتَّىٰ يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ	(of) the needle.	the eye	through	the camel	passes	until	
وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ لَهُمْ مِنْ	of	For them	40	the criminals.	We recompense	And thus	
جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي	We recompense	And thus	coverings.	and over them	(is) a bed	(the) Hell	
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe	But those who	41	the wrongdoers.	
لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ	(are) the companions	Those	(to) its capacity.	except	any soul	We burden	not
الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَزَرَعْنَا مَا	whatever	And We will remove	42	will abide forever.	in it	they	(of) Paradise,
فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غَلٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ	underneath them	from	Flows	malice.	of	their breasts	(is) in
أَلَّا نَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَن هَدَانَا اللَّهُ	guided us	the One Who	(is) for Allah,	`All the praise	And they will say,	the rivers.	
لَهْدَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَن هَدَانَا اللَّهُ	Allah (had) guided us.	[that]	if not	received guidance	we would have	and not	to this,
لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنَّا بِالْحَقِّ	with the truth.	(of) our Lord	Messengers	came	Certainly,		
وَنُودُوا أَن تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا	you have been made to inherit it	(is) Paradise,	`This	[that]	And they will be addressed,		
بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ	(the) companions	And will call out	43	used to do.	you	for what	
الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَن قَدْ وَجَدْنَا	we have found	`Indeed,	that,	(of) the Fire	(to) the companions	(of) Paradise	
مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا	what	you found	So have	true.	our Lord had promised us	what	

your Lord promised to be true? They will say, 'Yes.' Then an announcer will announce among them, 'The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers,

45. Those who hinder (people) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it while they are, concerning the Hereafter, disbelievers.

46. And between them will be a partition, and on the heights will be men recognizing all by their marks. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise, 'Peace be upon you.' They have not (yet) entered it, but they hope (to enter it).

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the companions of the Fire, they will say, 'Our Lord! Do not place us with the wrongdoing people.'

48. And the companions of the heights will call to men whom they recognize by their marks, saying, 'Of no avail to you was your gathering (of wealth) and your arrogance?'

49. Are these the ones about whom you swore that Allah will not grant them Mercy? 'Enter Paradise. There will be no fear upon you and nor will you grieve.'

50. And the companions of the Fire will call out to the companions

وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ	حَقًّا	قَالُوا	نَعَمْ	فَأَذِّنْ
your Lord promised	(to be) true?	They will say,	'Yes.'	Then will announce
مُؤَذِّنٌ	بَيْنَهُمْ	أَنْ لَّعْنَةُ	اللَّهِ	عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ
an announcer	among them,	[that] (The) curse	of Allah	(is) on the wrongdoers,
٤٤	الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ	عَنْ سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	وَيَبْغُونَهَا
44	Those who	hinder	(of) Allah	and seek in it
٤٥	وَهُمْ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	كَافِرُونَ	٤٥
crookedness	while they (are)	concerning the Hereafter,	disbelievers.'	45
وَبَيْنَهُمَا	حِجَابٌ	وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ	رِجَالٌ	يَعْرِفُونَ
And between them	(will be) a partition,	and on the heights	(will be) men	recognizing
كُلًّا	يَسْمِعُهُمْ	وَنَادَوْا	أَصْحَابَ	الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ
all	by their marks.	And they will call out	(to) the companions	that (of) Paradise
سَلَامٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا	وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ	٤٦
'Peace	(be) upon you.'	Not they have entered it	but they hope.	46
وَإِذَا	صُرِفَتْ	أَبْصَرُهُمْ	لِلْقَاءِ	أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ
And when	are turned	their eyes	towards	(the) companions (of) the Fire,
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	لَا تَجْعَلْنَا	مَعَ	الْقَوْمِ
they will say,	'Our Lord!	(Do) not place us	with	the people -
الظَّالِمِينَ	وَنَادَى	أَصْحَابُ	الْأَعْرَافِ	٤٧
the wrongdoers.'	And (will) call out	(the) companions	(of) the heights	47
رِجَالًا	يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ	بِسْمَتِهِمْ	قَالُوا	مَا أَغْنَىٰ
(to) men	whom they recognize	by their marks	saying,	'Not (has) availed
عَنْكُمْ	جَمْعُكُمْ	وَمَا كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	أَهْوَالًا
[to] you	your gathering	and what you were	arrogant (about).'	48
الَّذِينَ	أَقْسَمْتُمْ	لَا يَنَالُهُمُ	اللَّهُ	بِرَحْمَةٍ أَدْخُلُوا
the ones whom	you had sworn	that Allah (will) not grant them	Mercy?	'Enter
الْجَنَّةِ	لَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ
Paradise	(There will be) no	fear	upon you	and not you will grieve.'
٤٩	وَنَادَى	أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	أَصْحَابِ
49	And (will) call out	the companions	of the Fire	(to) the companions

of Paradise, 'Pour upon us some water or some of what Allah has provided you.' They will say, 'Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers,

51. Those who took their religion as an amusement and play and who were deluded by the life of this world.' So today We will forget them just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and because they used to reject Our Verses.

52. And certainly We had brought to them a Book which We have explained with knowledge - a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

53. Do they await except for its fulfillment? The Day when it is fulfilled, those who had forgotten it before will say, 'Verily, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth, so are their any intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do (deeds) other than what we used to do.' Verily, they have lost themselves, and have strayed from them what they used to invent.

54. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six days/epochs

الْجَنَّةِ	أَنَّ	أَفِضُوا	عَلَيْنَا	مِنْ	الْمَاءِ	أَوْ
of Paradise	[that],	'Pour	upon us	some	water	or
مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ	اللَّهُ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	
some of what	Allah has provided you.'	Allah	They will say,	Indeed,	Allah	
حَرَّمَ	عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ	أَتَّخَذُوا		
has forbidden both	to	the disbelievers,	Those who	took		
دِينَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	وَلَعِبًا	وَعَرَّتْهُمْ	الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا	
their religion	(as) an amusement	and play	and deluded them	the life	of the world.'	
فَالْيَوْمَ	نَنْسَهُمْ	كَمَا	نَسُوا	لِقَاءَ	يَوْمِهِمْ	هَذَا
So today	We will forget them	as	they forgot	(the) meeting	(of) this Day of theirs,	
وَمَا	كَانُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	يَجْحَدُونَ	وَلَقَدْ		
and because	they used to	reject Our Verses.	51	And certainly		
جَنَّتْهُمْ	بِكُتُبٍ	فَصَّلَّنَّهٗ	عَلَى	عِلْمٍ		
We had brought (to) them	a Book	which We have explained	with	knowledge -		
هُدًى	وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	
a guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe.	Do	they wait	
إِلَّا	تَأْوِيلَهُ	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِي	تَأْوِيلُهُ	يَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ
except	(for) its fulfillment	The Day	(will) come	its fulfillment,	those who	will say
نَسُوهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	قَدْ جَاءَتْ	رُسُلٌ	رَبِّنَا		
had forgotten it	before,	'Verily	had come	(the) Messengers	(of) our Lord	
بِالْحَقِّ	فَهَلْ	لَنَا	مِنْ	شَفَعَاءَ	فَيُشْفَعُونَ	
with the truth,	so are (there)	for us	any	intercessors	so (that) they intercede	
لَنَا	أَوْ	نُردُّ	فَنَعْمَلْ	عِوَى	الَّذِي	
or	we are sent back	so (that) we do (deeds)	other than	that which		
كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	قَدْ خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	
we used (to)	do.'	Verily,	they have lost	and strayed	from them	
مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكُمْ	اللَّهُ	
what	they used (to)	invent.	53	(is) Allah	your Lord	
الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	فِي	سِتَّةِ	أَيَّامٍ
the One Who	created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six	days/epochs,

and then **He** ascended on the Throne. **He** covers the night with the day, chasing it rapidly, and the sun and the moon and the stars, subjected by **His** command. Verily, **His** is the creation and the command; blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds.

55. Call upon your Lord humbly and privately. Indeed, **He** does not love the transgressors.

56. And do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. And call **Him** in fear and hope. Indeed, the Mercy of Allah is near for the good-doers.

57. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy (i.e., rainfall) until, when they have carried heavy clouds, **We** drive them to a dead land and **We** send down rain therein and **We** bring forth from it all kinds of fruits. Thus **We** will raise the dead so that you may remember.

58. And the pure land - its vegetation comes forth by the permission of its Lord, but that which is bad nothing comes forth except with difficulty. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who are grateful.

59. We had certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he said,

ثُمَّ	أَسْتَوَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	الْعَرْشِ	يُعْشَىٰ	الَّيْلَ	النَّهَارَ
	(with) the day	the night	<b>He</b> covers	the Throne.	on	<b>He</b> ascended then
يَطْلُبُهُ	حَثِيثًا	وَالشَّمْسُ	وَالْقَمَرُ	وَالنُّجُومُ	مُسَخَّرَاتٍ	
	subjected	and the stars -	and the moon	and the sun	rapidly	seeking it
بِأَمْرِهِ	أَلَا	لَهُ	الْخَلْقُ	وَالْأَمْرُ	تَبَارَكَ	
	blessed	and the command,	(is) the creation	for <b>Him</b>	Verily,	by <b>His</b> command.
اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿٥٤﴾	ادْعُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	تَضَرُّعًا
	humbly	your Lord	Call upon	54	(of) the worlds.	Lord (is) Allah,
وَخَفِيَّةً	إِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُعْتَدِينَ	﴿٥٥﴾	وَلَا
	And (do) not	55	the transgressors.	love	(does) not	Indeed, <b>He</b> and privately.
فُتْسِدُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	بَعْدَ	إِصْلَاحِهَا	وَادْعُوهُ	خَوْفًا
	(in) fear	And call <b>Him</b>	its reformation.	after	the earth	in cause corruption
وَطَمَعًا	إِنَّ	رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ	قَرِيبٌ	مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	﴿٥٦﴾	
	56	the good-doers.	for	(is) near	(the) Mercy of Allah	Indeed, and hope.
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	يُرْسِلُ	الرِّيَّحَ	بُشْرًا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	
	before	(as) glad tidings	the winds	sends	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	And <b>He</b>
رَحْمَتِهِ	حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	أَقْلَّتْ	سَحَابًا	ثِقَالًا	سُفِنَتْهُ
	<b>We</b> drive them	heavy,	clouds -	they have carried	when	until, <b>His</b> Mercy,
لِبَلَدٍ	مَّيِّتٍ	فَأَنْزَلْنَا	بِهِ	الْمَاءَ	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	بِهِ
	from it	then <b>We</b> bring forth	the water	from it	then <b>We</b> send down	to a dead land
مِّن كُلِّ	الشَّجَرَةِ	كَذَلِكَ	نُخْرِجُ	الْمَوْتَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	
	so that you may	the dead	<b>We</b> will bring forth	Thus	[the] fruits.	all (kinds) of
تَذَكَّرُونَ	﴿٥٧﴾	وَالْبَلَدُ	الطَّيِّبُ	يَخْرُجُ	نَبَاتُهُ	
	its vegetation	comes forth	[the] pure,	And the land -	57	remember.
بِإِذْنِ	رَبِّهِ	وَالَّذِي	خَبَثَ	لَا	يَخْرُجُ	إِلَّا
	except	come forth	(does) not	is bad -	but which	(of) its Lord, by the permission
نَكِدًا	كَذَلِكَ	نُصَرِّفُ	الْآيَاتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَشْكُرُونَ	
	who are grateful.	for a people	the Signs	<b>We</b> explain	Thus	(with) difficulty.
لَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	نُوحًا	إِلَىٰ	قَوْمِهِ	فَقَالَ	﴿٥٨﴾
	and he said,	his people	to	Nuh	<b>We</b> sent	Certainly, 58

‘O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except **Him**. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

60. The chiefs of his people said, ‘Indeed we see you in clear error.’

61. He said, ‘O my people! There is no error on my part, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

62. I convey to you Messages of my Lord and advise you, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

63. Do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you and that you may fear (Allah) so that you may receive mercy.’

64. But they denied him, so **We** saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And **We** drowned those who denied **Our** Verses. Indeed, they were a blind people.

65. And to Aad **We** sent their brother Hud. He said, ‘O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except **Him**. Then will you not fear Allah?’

66. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said, ‘Indeed, we

يَقَوْمُ	أَعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	إِلَهِ
god	any	for you	not	Allah,	Worship	‘O my people!
غَيْرُهُ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيمٍ
Great.	(of) the Day	punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	other than <b>Him</b> .
قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	مِنْ	قَوْمِهِ	إِنَّا	لَنَرِيكَ	
surely see you	‘Indeed, we	his people,	of	the chiefs	Said	59
فِي	ضَلَالٍ	مُبِينٍ	قَالَ	يَقَوْمُ	لَيْسَ	
(There is) no	‘O my people!	He said,	60	clear error.	in	
بِي	ضَلَالَةٍ	وَلَكِنِّي	رَسُولٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ
of the worlds.	the Lord	from	a Messenger	but I am	error in me,	
أُبَلِّغُكُمْ	رِسَالَتِي	رَبِّي	وَأَنْصَحُ	لَكُمْ		
[to] you,	and [I] advise	(of) my Lord	the Messages	I convey to you	61	
وَأَعْلَمُ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	
62	you (do) not know.	what	Allah	from	and I know	
أَوْ	عَجَبْتُمْ	أَنْ	جَاءَكُمْ	ذِكْرٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ
your Lord	from	a reminder	has come to you	that	you wonder	Do
عَلَى	رَجُلٍ	مِّنكُمْ	لِيُنذِرَكُمْ	وَلِتَنْقُوا		
and that you may fear,	that he may warn you	among you,	a man	on		
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَرْحَمُونَ	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَأَجْبَيْنَاهُ			
so <b>We</b> saved him	But they denied him,	63	receive mercy.’	and so that you may		
وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُ	فِي	الْفُلْكِ	وَأَغْرَقْنَا	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا
denied	those who	And <b>We</b> drowned	the ship.	in	(were) with him	and those who
بِأَيِّنَّا	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمًا	عَمِينَ		
And to	64	blind.	a people	were	Indeed, they	<b>Our</b> Verses.
عَادٍ	أَخَاهُمْ	هُودًا	قَالَ	يَقَوْمُ	أَعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ
Allah,	Worship	‘O my people!	He said,	Hud.	(We sent) their brother	Aad
مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	إِلَهِ	غَيْرُهُ	أَفَلَا	تَتَّقُونَ
you fear (Allah)?’	Then will not	other than <b>Him</b> .	god	any	for you	not
قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	قَوْمِهِ	إِنَّا
‘Indeed, we	his people,	from	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs	Said
65						

see you in foolishness,  
and indeed, we think  
you are of the liars.`

67. He said, `O my  
people! There is no  
foolishness in me but I  
am a Messenger from  
the Lord of the worlds.`

68. `I convey to you  
Messages of my Lord  
and I am a trustworthy  
advisor to you.`

69. `Do you wonder that  
a reminder has come to  
you from your Lord on  
a man from among you,  
that he may warn you?  
And remember when  
He made you  
successors after the  
people of Nuh and  
increased you in stature  
extensively. So  
remember the Bounties  
of Allah so that you  
may succeed.`

70. They said, `Have you  
come to us that we  
should worship Allah  
Alone and forsake what  
our forefathers used to  
worship? Then bring to  
us what you promise  
us, if you are truthful.`

71. He said, `Verily,  
punishment and anger  
have fallen upon you  
from your Lord. Do  
you dispute with me  
concerning names  
which you and your  
forefathers have  
devised, for which  
Allah has not sent  
down any authority?  
Then wait, indeed, I am  
with you among those  
who wait.`

72. So We saved him

لَنُرِيَنَّكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَذَّابِينَ	the liars.`	(are) of	[we] think you	and indeed, we	foolishness	in	surely, see you
قَالَ يَنْقُومُ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي	but I am	foolishness in me	(There is) no	O my people!	He said,	66	
رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۖ أَتِلْغُكُمْ رِسَالَتِ	Messages	`I convey to you	67	of the worlds.`	the Lord	from	a Messenger
رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ۖ أَوْ	`Do	68	trustworthy.`	an adviser -	to you	and I am	(of) my Lord
عَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ	a man	on	your Lord	from	a reminder	has come to you	that you wonder
مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ	He made you	when	And remember	that he may warn you?	among you		
خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ	the stature	in	and increased you	of Nuh, (the) people	after	successors	
بَصُطَةً فَاذْكُرُوا ءَالَآءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ	succeed.`	so may that you	(of) Allah	(the) Bounties	So remember	extensively.	
قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ	Alone	Allah	that we (should) worship	`Have you come to us	They said,	69	
وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ ءَابَاؤُنَا فَأِنَّا بِمَا	of what	Then bring us	our forefathers?	worship	used (to)	what	and we forsake
تَعِدُّنَا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۖ قَالَ	He said,	70	the truthful.`	of	you are	if	you promise us,
قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَعَضِبَ	and anger.	punishment	your Lord	from	upon you	has fallen	`Verily
أَتُجَادِلُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءٍ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَتُتَّ	you	you have named them -	names	concerning	Do you dispute with me		
وَمَآبَاؤُكُمْ ۖ مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ فَانظُرُوا	Then wait,	authority?	any	for it	Allah (has) not sent down	and you forefathers	
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ۖ فَأَجِئْنَاهُ	So We saved him	71	the ones who wait.`	of	with you	indeed, I am	

and those with him by Mercy from Us. And We eliminated those who denied Our Signs, and they were not believers.

73. And to the Thamud (We sent) their brother Salih. He said, 'O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Verily, there has come to you a clear proof from your Lord. This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you. So leave her to graze on Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, lest a painful punishment seizes you.'

74. And remember when He made you successors after Aad, and settled you in the earth, you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes. So remember the Bounties of Allah and do act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.

75. Said the chiefs of those who were arrogant from his people to those who were oppressed - those who believed among them, 'Do you know that Salih is the one sent from his Lord?' They said, 'Indeed we, in what he has been sent with, are believers.'

وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُ	بِرَحْمَةٍ	مِّنَّا	وَقَطَعْنَا	دَابِرَ	الَّذِينَ
(of) those who	the roots	And We cut off	from Us.	by Mercy	with him	and those
كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَمَا كَانُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَإِلَىٰ		
And to	72	believers.	and they were not	Our Signs,	denied	
ثُمُودَ	أَخَاهُمْ	صَالِحًا	قَالَ	يَقُولُ	اعْبُدُوا	
Worship	'O my people!	He said,	Salih.	(We sent) their brother	Thamud	
اللَّهُ	مَا لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	إِلَٰهٍ	غَيْرُهُ	قَدْ	
Verily	other than Him.	god	any	for you	not	Allah,
جَاءَتْكُمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	هَذِهِ	نَاقَةٌ	
(is) a she-camel	This	your Lord,	from	a clear proof	has come to you	
اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	آيَةٌ	فَذَرُوهَا	تَأْكُلُ	فِي	أَرْضِ
(the) earth	on	(to) eat	So you leave her	(as) a Sign for you.	of Allah	
اللَّهُ	وَلَا	تَمْسُوهَا	إِسْوَاءَ	فَيَأْخُذْكُمْ	عَذَابٌ	
a punishment	lest seizes you	with harm,	touch her	and (do) not	of Allah,	
أَلِيمٌ	وَادْكُرُوا	إِذْ	جَعَلَكُمْ	خُلَفَاءَ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ
after	successors	He made you	when	And remember	73	painful.'
عَادٍ	وَبَوَّأَكُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	تَتَّخِذُونَ	مِنْ	سُهُولِهَا
its plains	from	You take	the earth.	in	and settled you	Aad,
فُصُورًا	وَتَنْحِتُونَ	الْجِبَالَ	بُيُوتًا	فَاذْكُرُوا		
So remember	(as) homes.	the mountains	and you carve out	palaces		
ءَالَاءَ	اللَّهُ	وَلَا	تَعْسُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	
(the) earth	in	act wickedly	and (do) not	(of) Allah	(the) Bounties	
مُفْسِدِينَ	قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	الَّذِينَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوا		
were arrogant	those who	the chiefs	Said	74	spreading corruption.	
مِنْ	قَوْمِهِ	لِلَّذِينَ	اسْتَضَعِفُوا	لِمَنْ	ءَامَنَ	
believed	to those who	were oppressed -	to those who	his people	of	
مِنْهُمْ	أَتَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّ	صَالِحًا	مُرْسَلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِ
his Lord?	from	(is) the one sent	Salih	that	'Do you know	among them,
قَالُوا	إِنَّا	بِمَا	أُرْسِلَ	بِهِ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	
(are) believers.'	with it	he has been sent	in what	'Indeed, we	They said,	

76. Those who were arrogant said, 'Indeed we, in what you believe, are disbelievers.'

77. Then they hamstrung the she-camel and were insolent towards the command of their Lord and they said, 'O Salih! Bring us what you promise us, if you are of the Messengers.'

78. So the earthquake seized them, then they became in their homes fallen prone (dead).

79. So he turned away from them and said, 'O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Message of my Lord and advised you, but you do not like the advisers.'

80. And when Lut said to his people, 'Do you commit such immorality which none preceding you has committed in the worlds?'

81. 'Indeed, you approach men lustfully instead of women. Nay, you are a people who commit excesses.'

82. And the answer of his people was nothing except that they said, 'Evict them from your town. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure.'

83. So We saved him and his family, except his wife,

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي						V5
in that which	Indeed we,	were arrogant,	those who	Said	77	
ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِ كَفَرْتُمْ فَعَقِّرُوا						V6
the she-camel	Then they hamstrung	76	(are) disbelievers.	in it	you believe	
وَعَتُوا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا يَصْلِحُ						
O Salih!	and they said,	(of) their Lord	towards (the) command	and (were) insolent		
أَتَيْنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ						
the Messengers.	of	you are	if	you promise us	Bring us	
فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي						V7
in	then they became	the earthquake,	So seized them	77		
دَارِهِمْ جَثِمِينَ فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ						V8
and he said,	from them	So he turned away	78	fallen prone.	their homes	
يَقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّي						
(of) my Lord	(the) Message	I have conveyed to you	Verily,	O my people!		
وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ النَّاصِحِينَ						V9
79	the advisers.	you like	not	but	[to] you	
and [I] advised						
وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ						
(such) immorality	Do you commit	to his people,	he said	when	And Lut,	
مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ						V10
80	the worlds?	of	one	any	therein	
has preceded you	not					
إِنَّكُمْ لَأَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِنْ دُونِ						
the women.	instead of	lustfully	the men	you approach	Indeed, you	
بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ						V11
was	And not	81	(who) commit excesses.	(are) a people	you	
Nay,						
جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ						
of	Drive them out	they said,	that	except	of his people	
the answer						
فَرِيضَتَكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْاسٌ يَنْطَهَرُونَ						V12
82	who keep themselves pure.	(are) people	Indeed, they	your town.		
فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا أَمْرَأَتَهُ						
his wife,	except	and his family	So We saved him			



she was of those who stayed behind.

84. And We showered upon them a rain (of stones). So see how was the end of the criminals.

85. And to Madyan (We sent) his brother Shuaib. He said, 'O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Verily, there has come to you clear proof from your Lord. So give full measure and weight and do not diminish people in their things and do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. That is better for you if you are believers.

86. And do not sit on every path threatening and hindering from the way of Allah those who believe in Him, seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were few then He increased you. And see how was the end of the corrupters.

87. 'And if there is a group among you who has believed in that which I have been sent with and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us. And He is the Best of Judges.'

كَانَتْ مِنْ الْغَنِيِّينَ وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَأَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	83	the ones who stayed behind.	of	she was
وَالْإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَنْقُورِ	84	And to	Madyan,	And to
أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْكُمْ ءَامَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَطَائِفَةٌ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّى يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ	85	believers.	you are	if
وَأَنْظِرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ	86	(of) the corrupters.	(the) end	was
وَأَنْظِرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ	87	(of) [the] Judges.	(is) the Best	And He

88. The chiefs of his people who were arrogant said, "O Shuaib! We will surely drive you out and those who have believed with you from our city, or you must return to our religion." He said, "Even if we hate it?"

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ	Said	the chiefs	(of) those who	were arrogant	among	his people,
لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ لَشُعَيْبٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوَلَوْ كُنَّا	“We will surely drive you out	O Shuaib!	And those who	(have) believed	with you	from
we are	“Even if	He said,	our religion.”	to	you must return	or
our city,						

89. Verily we would have fabricated a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us that we return to it except that Allah, our Lord, wills. Our Lord encompasses everything in knowledge. Upon Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth, and You are the Best of those who Decide.”

كَرِهِينَ قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَا اللَّهَ مِنْهَا	Verily,	88	(the) ones who hate (it)?	we would have fabricated	against	Allah
from it.	Allah saved us	[when]	after	your religion	in	we returned
if	a lie					
وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ	And not	it is	for us	that	we return	in it
Allah -	wills	that	except	in it	we return	that
Allah	Upon	(in) knowledge.	thing	every	Our Lord Encompasses	our Lord.
in truth	our people	and between	between us	Decide	Our Lord!	we put our trust.

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "If you follow Shuaib, then certainly you will be losers."

وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا	and You	(are the) Best	Decide.”	(of) those who	89	And said
the chiefs						
Shuaib,	you follow	“If	his people,	among	disbelieved	(of) those who

91. So the earthquake seized them, then they became fallen prone (i.e., dead) in their homes.

إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخِيسْرُونَ فَآخَذْتَهُمُ الرِّجْفَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَثِيئِينَ	indeed, you	then	(will be) certainly losers.”	90	Then seized them
fallen prone.	their home(s)	in	then they became	the earthquake,	91

92. Those who denied Shuaib became as though they had never lived there. Those who denied Shuaib, they were the losers.

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَاسِرِينَ فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رَأْسَ الْيَوْمِ فَقَدُ ابْلَغْتُكُمْ	Those who	denied	Shuaib,	denied	Those who	92
the losers.	they were	Shuaib,	denied	Those who	92	

93. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Messages

from them	and said,	“O my people!	Verily,	I (have) conveyed to you	(the) Messages
-----------	-----------	---------------	---------	--------------------------	----------------

رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ إِيَّاسِي عَلَى قَوْمٍ	of my Lord and advised you. So how could I grieve for the disbelieving people?"
كُفْرِينَ ۚ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ	94. And We did not send to a city any Prophet except that We seized its people with adversity and hardship so that they may become humble.
إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ	95. Then We exchanged in place of the bad (condition), good, until they increased and said, "Verily, our forefathers were touched with adversity and ease." So We seized them suddenly, while they did not perceive.
يَضُرَّعُونَ ۚ ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ	96. And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, We would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they denied. So We seized them for what they used to earn.
حَتَّىٰ عَفَوْا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ آبَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ	97. Then did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them at night while they were asleep?
وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	98. Or did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them in daylight while they were at play?
وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا	99. Then do they feel secure against the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the people who are losers.
لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ	100. Would it not guide those who inherit the land after
وَلَكِن كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ	
أَفَأَمِّنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ	
بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ۚ أَوْ	
أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا	
وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ۚ أَفَأَمِنُوا	
مَكْرَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَلَا يَأْمِنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ	
الْخَاسِرُونَ ۚ أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ	
الْأَرْضَ مِن بَعْدِ	

its people that if We willed, We could afflict them for their sins and put a seal over their hearts so they do not hear?

101. These cities - We relate to you some of their news. And certainly their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they would not believe in what they had denied before. Thus Allah put a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.

102. And We did not find for most of them (loyalty to) any covenant. But certainly, We found most of them defiantly disobedient.

103. Then We sent after them Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, but they were unjust towards them. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

104. And Musa said, "O Firaun! Indeed, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds

105. Obligated not to say about Allah anything except the truth. Verily, I have come to you with a clear Sign from your Lord, so send with me the Children of Israel."

106. He (Firaun) said, "If you have come with a Sign, then bring it, if you are truthful."

107. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent, manifest.

108. And he drew out his hand

أَهْلَهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنُطْبَعُ	أَهْلَهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنُطْبَعُ
and We put a seal	for their sins We (could) afflict them We willed, if that its people
عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ١٠٠ تِلْكَ الْقُرَى	عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ١٠٠ تِلْكَ الْقُرَى
(were) the cities - These	100 (do) not hear? so they their hearts over
نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ	نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
their Messengers	came to them And certainly their news. of to you We relate
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا كَذَّبُوا	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا كَذَّبُوا
they (had) denied	in what to believe they were but not with clear proofs,
مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ
(of) the disbelievers.	(the) hearts on Allah put a seal Thus before.
وَمَا ١٠١ وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا	وَمَا ١٠١ وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا
We found	But covenant. any for most of them We found And not 101
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ١٠٢ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ١٠٢ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ
after them	We sent Then 102 certainly, defiantly disobedient. most of them
مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا	مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا
to them.	But they were unjust and his chiefs, Firaun to with Our Signs Musa
فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ١٠٣ وَقَالَ مُوسَى	فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ١٠٣ وَقَالَ مُوسَى
And Musa said,	103 (of) the corrupters. (the) end was how So see
يُفِرُّعُونَ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٤	يُفِرُّعُونَ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٤
104	(of) the worlds (the) Lord from a Messenger Indeed, I am "O Firaun!
حَقِيقٌ عَلَى أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ قَدْ	حَقِيقٌ عَلَى أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ قَدْ
Verily,	the truth. except Allah about I say not that on Obligated
جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ	جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ
with me	so send your Lord, from with a clear Sign I (have) come to you
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ١٠٥ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ	بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ١٠٥ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ
with a Sign,	come you have "If He said, 105 (of) Israel." (the) Children
فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ١٠٦ فَالْقَى عَصَاهُ	فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ١٠٦ فَالْقَى عَصَاهُ
his staff,	So he threw 106 the truthful." of you are if it then bring
فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ ١٠٧ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ	فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ ١٠٧ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ
his hand	And he drew out 107 manifest. (was) a serpent, it and suddenly

فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ۝١٠٨ قَالَ الْهَلَاءُ مِنْ	of	the chiefs	Said	108	for the observers.	(was) white	it	and suddenly
تَوَمَّ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝١٠٩	109	learned.	(is) surely a magician -	this	"Indeed,	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	
يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ۝١١٠	110	(do) you instruct?"	so what	your land,	from	drive you out	to	He wants
قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ	gatherers.	the cities	in	and send	and his brother,	"Postpone him	They said,	
يَأْتُونَكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلِيمٍ ۝١١١	112	learned magician."	[with] every	They (will) bring to you	111			
وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا	surely (will be) a reward	for us	"Indeed,	They said,	(to) Firaun.	So the magicians came		
إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ۝١١٢ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ	and indeed you	"Yes,	He said,	113	the victors."	we are	if	
لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ۝١١٣ قَالُوا يُوَسِّى إِمَّا	Whether	"O Musa!	They said,	114	the ones who are near."	surely (will be) of		
أَنْ تُتْلَى وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُسْقِينَ ۝١١٤ قَالَ	He said,	115	the ones to throw?"	we will be	[that]	or	you throw	[that]
أَلْقَوْا فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ	(of) the people,	(the) eyes	they bewitched	they threw,	Then when	"Throw."		
وَأَسْتَرْهَبُوهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝١١٥ وَأَوْحَيْنَا	And We inspired	116	great.	with a magic	and came (up)	and terrified them		
إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا	what	swallow(ed)	it	and suddenly	your staff,"	"Throw	that,	Musa
يَأْفِكُونَ ۝١١٦ فَوَقَّعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا	what	and became futile	the truth,	So was established	117	they (were) falsifying.		
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١١٧ فَغَلَبُوا هَٰذَاكَ وَانْقَابُوا	and returned	there	So they were defeated	118	do.	they used to		
صَغِيرِينَ ۝١١٨ وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجُودِينَ ۝١١٩ قَالُوا	They said,	120	prostrate.	the magicians	And fell down	119	humiliated.	

and suddenly it was white for the observers.

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun said, "Indeed, this is a learned magician."

110. He wants to drive you out from your land, so what do you instruct?"

111. They said, "Postpone his (matter) and his brother's and send in the cities gatherers."

112. They will bring to you every learned magician."

113. So the magicians came to Firaun. They said, "Indeed, there will be a reward for us if we are the victors."

114. He said, "Yes, and surely you will be of those near (to me)."

115. They said, "O Musa! Whether you throw or we will be the ones to throw."

116. He said, "Throw." Then when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and terrified them, and they came up with a great magic.

117. And We inspired to Musa, "Throw your staff," and suddenly it swallowed what they were falsifying.

118. So the truth was established, and what they used to do became futile.

119. So they were defeated there and returned humiliated.

120. And the magicians fell down prostrate.

121. They said,



“We believe in the Lord of the worlds

122. Lord of Musa and Harun.”

123. Firaun said, “You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, this is a plot you have plotted in the city to drive out its people from it. But soon you will know.

124. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of the opposite side. Then I will surely crucify you all.”

125. They said, “Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

126. And you do not take revenge on us except because we have believed in the Signs of our Lord when they came to us, “Our Lord! Pour upon us patience and cause us to die as Muslims.”

127. And the chiefs of the people of Firaun said, “Will you leave Musa and his people to cause corruption in the land and forsake you and your gods?” He said, “We will kill their sons and we will let live their women, and indeed, we are subjugators over them.”

128. Musa said to his people, “Seek help from Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. He causes to inherit it whom He wills of His servants. And the end is (best) for those who are righteous.”

اٰمَنَّا	بِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	۝۲۱	رَبِّ	مُوسٰى	وَهٰرُوْنَ	
and Harun.”	(of) Musa	Lord	121	(of) the worlds	in (the) Lord	“We believe	
۝۲۲	قَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	اٰمَنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	قَبْلَ	اَنْ اٰذَنَ	
I give permission	[that]	before	in him	“You believed	Firaun,	Said	122
لَكُمْ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَمَكْرٌ	مِّمَّكَرُتِكُمْ	فِي	الْمَدِيْنَةِ	
the city	in	you have plotted it	(is) surely a plot	this	Indeed,	to you.	
۝۲۳	لَتُخْرِجُوْا	مِنْهَا	اَهْلَهَا	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ		
123	you will know.	But soon	its people.	from it	so that you may drive out		
	لَا قُطْعَنَ	اَيُّدِيْكُمْ	وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِّنْ	خِلَافٍ	ثُمَّ	
Then	opposite (sides).	of	and your feet	your hands	I will surely cut off		
	لَا صَلْبَۙ	لَكُمْ	اَجْعِلِنَ	۝۲۴	قَالُوْۤا	اِنَّا اِلٰى رَبِّنَا	
our Lord	to	“Indeed, we	They said,	124	all.”	I will surely crucify you	
	مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ	۝۲۵	وَمَا	تَنْقُمُ	مِّنَّا	اِلَّا اَنْ اٰمَنَّا	
we believed	that	except	from us	you take revenge	And not	125	(will) return.
	بَاٰتٍ	رَّبِّنَا	لَمَّا	جَآءُنَاۙ	رَّبَّنَا	اَفْرِغْ	عَلَيْنَا
upon us	Pour	Our Lord!	they came to us.	when	(of) our Lord	in (the) Signs	
	صَبْرًا	وَتَوَفَّنَاۙ	مُسْلِمِيْنَ	۝۲۶	وَقَالَ	الْبَلَاُ	مِنْ
of	the chiefs	And said	126	(as) Muslims.”	and cause us to die	patience	
	قَوْمٍ	فِرْعَوْنَ	اَتَذَرُ	مُوسٰى	وَقَوْمَهُۥ		
and his people	Musa	“Will you leave	(of) Firaun,	(the) people			
	لِيُفْسِدُوْۤا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَيَذَرَكَ	وَالِهَتَكَۙ	قَالَ	
He said,	and your gods?”	and forsake you	the earth	in	so that they cause corruption		
	سَنَقْتُلُۢ	اَبْنَآءَهُمْ	وَنَسْتَحْيٰۤى	نِسَآءَهُمْ	۝۲۷	وَاِنَّا	فَوْقَهُمْ
over them	and indeed, we	their women,	and we will let live	their sons	“We will kill		
	قَهْرُوْنَ	۝۲۷	قَالَ	مُوسٰى	لِقَوْمِهٖ	اَسْتَعِيْظُوْۤا	بِاللّٰهِ
from Allah	“Seek help	to his people,	Musa said	127	(are) subjugators.”		
	وَاصْبِرُوْۤا	اِنَّ	الْاَرْضَ	لِلّٰهِ	يُوْرِثُهَا		
He causes to inherit it	(belongs) to Allah.	the earth	Indeed,	and be patient.			
	مِّنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِّنْ	عِبَادِهٖۙ	وَالْعَاقِبَةُ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	
(is) for the righteous.”	And the end	His servants.	of	He wills	whom		

قَالُوا ١٢٨	أَوْذَيْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	أَنْ	تَأْتِينَا
128	They said,	"We have been harmed	[that]	you came to us
وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا	قَالَ	عَسَى	رَبُّكُمْ	أَنْ
and after	[what]	you have come to us."	"Perhaps	[that]
يُهِلِكَ	عَدُوَّكُمْ	وَيَسْتَخْلِفُكُمْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرَ
will destroy	your enemy	and make you successors	the earth,	then see
كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ١٢٩	وَلَقَدْ	أَخَذْنَا	أَلْ	فِرْعَوْنَ
how	you will do."	129	We seized	(of) Firaun (the) people
بِالسِّنِينَ	وَنَقْصٍ	مِّنَ الثَّوَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	
with years (of famine)	and a deficit	[the] fruits,	so that they may	
يَذْكُرُونَ ١٣٠	فَإِذَا	جَاءَتْهُمْ	الْحَسَنَةُ	قَالُوا
receive admonition.	130	But when	the good	they said,
لَنَا هَٰذَا ۖ وَإِنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَظُنُّوْا	بِمُوسَى	
"This is for us."	And if	afflicts them	bad,	they ascribe evil omens
وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ ۖ	آلَا	إِنَّمَا	طَلَبَهُمْ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ
and who	(were) with him.	Behold!	Only	but Allah (are) with their evil omens
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ١٣١	وَقَالُوا	مَهْمَا	تَأْتِنَا	
most of them	(do) not	know.	131	And they said,
بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِّتَسْحَرَنَا	بِهَا	فَمَا نَحْنُ	لَكَ	
of therewith	(the) sign	so that you bewitch us	with it,	we then not
بِشُومِنِينَ ١٣٢	فَأَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمُ	الطُّوفَانَ	وَالْجَرَادَ
believers."	132	So We sent	on them	the locusts and the lice
وَالضَّفَادِعَ	وَالدَّمَ	آيَاتٍ مُّفْصَلَةٍ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	
and the frogs	and the blood	(as) signs	manifest,	but they showed arrogance
وَكَانُوا	قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ١٣٣	وَلَمَّا	وَقَعَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
and they were	a criminal people.	133	And when	on them
الرَّجْزُ	قَالُوا	يُوسَى	ادْعُ	لَنَا رَبَّكَ
the punishment,	they said,	"O Musa!	Invoke	by what your Lord for us
عَهْدَ	عِنْدَكَ	لِيُنْزِلَ	كَشَفْتَ	عَنَّا
He has promised	to you.	If	you remove	the punishment from us

129. They said, "We have been harmed before you came to us and after you have come to us." He said, "Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth, and see how you will do."

130. And certainly, We seized the people of Firaun with years (of famine) and a deficit of fruits so that they may receive admonition.

131. But when good came to them, they said, "This is for us." And if a bad (condition) afflicted them, they ascribed evil omens to Musa and those with him. Behold! Their evil omens are only with Allah but most of them do not know.

132. And they said, "Whatever sign you bring to bewitch us therewith, we will not believe in you."

133. So We sent on them the flood, locusts, lice, frogs and blood as manifest signs, but they showed arrogance and were a criminal people.

134. And when the punishment fell on them, they said, "O Musa! Invoke your Lord for us by what He has promised you. If you remove the punishment from us,

we will surely believe you and we will send with you the Children of Israel."

135. But when We removed the punishment from them for a fixed term which they were to reach, then, they broke the word.

136. So We took retribution from them and We drowned them in the sea because they denied Our Signs, and they were heedless of them.

137. And We made inheritors, the people who were considered weak, of the eastern parts of the land and the western parts, which We blessed. And the best word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because they were patient. And We destroyed what Firaun and his people used to make and what they used to erect.

138. And We led the Children of Israel across the sea. Then they came upon a people devoted to idols they had. They said, "O Musa! Make for us a god just as they have gods. He said, "Indeed, you are an ignorant people.

139. Indeed, these (people) - destroyed is that in which they are (engaged) and vain is what they used to do."

140. He said, "Should

لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِدَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ١٣٥							
(the) Children	with you	and surely, we will send	[for] you	surely, we will believe			
إِلَّا أَجَلَ ١٣٦							
till	the punishment	from them	We removed	But when	134	(of) Israel."	
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٣٧							
135	broke (the word).	they	then,	were to reach [it],	(which) they	a (fixed) term	
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٣٨							
because they	the sea	in	and We drowned them	from them	So We took retribution		
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٣٩							
136	heedless.	to them	and they were	Our Signs,	denied		
وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ ١٤٠							
considered weak -	were	those who	the people	And We made inheritors			
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٤١							
We blessed	which	and the western (parts) of it,	(of) the land	(the) eastern (parts)			
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٤٢							
(the) Children	for	the best	(of) your Lord -	(the) word	And was fulfilled	[in it].	
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٤٣							
used to	what	And We destroyed	they were patient.	because	(of) Israel		
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٤٤							
erect.	they used to	and what	and his people,	Firaun	make		
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٤٥							
upon	Then they came	the sea.	(the) Children of Israel	And We led across	137		
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٤٦							
Make	"O Musa!	They said,	of theirs.	idols	to	devoted	a people
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٤٧							
(are) a people	"Indeed, you	He said,	gods.	they have	like what	a god	for us
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٤٨							
(are) in it	they	(is) what	destroyed	these,	Indeed	138	ignorant.
فَأَنزَلْنَا سُلَاطِنًا مِنَّا ١٤٩							
"Should other than	He said,	139	do."	they used to	(is) what	and vain	



اللَّهُ	أَبْغَيْكُمْ	إِلَهًا	وَهُوَ	فَضَّلَكُمْ	عَلَى	الْعَالَمِينَ
Allah	I seek for you	a god,	while He	has preferred you	over	the worlds?"
وَإِذْ	أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ	مِّنْ	أَلٍ	فِرْعَوْنَ		
140	And when	We saved you	from	(the) people	(of) Firaun	
يَسُومُونَكُمْ	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ	يُقْتَلُونَ	أَبْنَاءَكُمْ		
who were afflicting you	(with) worst	(of) torment,	they were killing	your sons		
وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ	نِسَاءَكُمْ	وَفِي	ذِكْرِكُمْ	بَلَاءٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ
and letting live	your women.	And in	that	(was) a trial	from	your Lord
عَظِيمٍ	وَوَعَدْنَا	مُوسَى	ثَلَاثِينَ	لَيْلَةً		
great.	141	And We appointed	(for) Musa	thirty	nights	
وَأَتَمَمْنَاهَا	بِعَشْرِ	فَتَمَّ	مِيقَاتُ	رَبِّهِ		
and We completed them	with ten (more),	so was completed	(the) set term	(of) his Lord		
أَرْبَعِينَ	لَيْلَةً	وَقَالَ	مُوسَى	لِأَخِيهِ	هَارُونَ	اخْلُفْنِي
(of) forty	night(s).	And said	Musa	to his brother	Harun,	"Take my place
فِي	قَوْمِي	وَأَصْلَحْ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	سَبِيلَ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ
in	my people,	and do right	and (do) not	follow	(the) way	(of) the corrupters."
وَلَمَّا	جَاءَ مُوسَى	لِمِيقَاتِنَا	وَكَلَّمَهُ	رَبُّهُ		
142	And when	Musa came	to Our appointed place	and spoke to him	his Lord,	
قَالَ	رَبِّ	أَرَانِي	أَنْظُرُ	إِلَيْكَ	قَالَ	لَنْ
he said,	"O my Lord!	Show me	(that) I may look	at You."	He said,	"Never
تَرَانِي	وَلَكِنْ	أَنْظُرْ	إِلَى	الْجَبَلِ	فَإِنْ	اسْتَقَرَّ
you (can) see Me,	but	look	at	the mountain	[then] if	it remains
فَسَوْفَ	تَرَانِي	فَلَمَّا	تَجَلَّى	رَبُّهُ	لِلْجَبَلِ	
then you will see Me."	But when	revealed (His) Glory	his Lord	to the mountain,		
جَعَلَهُ	دَكًّا	وَحَرَّ	مُوسَى	صَعْقًا	فَلَمَّا	أَفَاقَ
He made it	crumbled to dust	and Musa fell down	unconscious.	And when	he recovered	
قَالَ	سُبْحَانَكَ	ثُبْتُ	إِلَيْكَ	وَأَنَا	أَوَّلُ	
he said,	"Glory be to You!	I turn (in repentance)	to you,	and I am	(the) first	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	قَالَ	يُوسَى	إِنِّي	اصْطَفَيْتُكَ	عَلَى	
(of) the believers."	143	He said,	"O Musa!	Indeed, I	have chosen you	over

I seek for you a god other than Allah while **He** has preferred you over the worlds?"

141. And when **We** saved you from the people of Firaun who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

142. And **We** appointed for Musa thirty nights and **We** completed them with ten more, so the set term of forty nights by his Lord was completed. And Musa said to his brother Harun, "Take my place among my people, do right, and do not follow the way of the corrupters."

143. And when Musa came to **Our** appointed place and his Lord spoke to him, he said, "O my Lord show me **Yourself** that I may look at **You**." **He** said, "You cannot see **Me**, but look at the mountain; if it remains in its place, then you will see **Me**." But when his Lord revealed **His** Glory on the mountain, **He** made it crumbled to dust and Musa fell down unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, "Glory be to **You**! I turn to **You** in repentance, and I am the first of the believers."

144. **He** said, "O Musa! Indeed, **I** have chosen you over

the people with My Messages and with My words. So take what I have given you and be among the grateful.”

145. And We ordained (laws) for him on the tablets regarding everything, an instruction and explanation for everything, “So take them with firmness and order your people to take the best of it. I will show you the home of the defiantly disobedient.”

146. I will turn away from My Signs those who are arrogant on the earth without right; and even if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. And if they see the way of righteousness, they will not adopt it as a way, and if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they denied Our Signs and they were heedless of them.

147. Those who denied Our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, worthless are their deeds. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

148. And the people of Musa made, after his (departure), from their ornaments an image of a calf, which gave a lowing sound. Did they not see that it

الثَّاسِ	بِرِسْلَتِي	وَبِكَلَامِي	فَخُذْ مَا	اتَيْتُكَ	
the people	with My Messages	and with My words.	what	I have given you	
وَكُنْ مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ	وَكُتِبْنَا	لَهُ فِي			
among	the grateful.”	in	for him	And We	ordained (laws)
144					
الْأَوَّاحِ	مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	مُّوعِظَةً	وَتَفْصِيلًا		
the tablets -	of	every	thing,	an instruction	and explanation
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	فَخُذْهَا	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ	يَأْخُذُوا	
thing,	“So take them	with firmness	and order	your people	(to) take
بِأَحْسَنِهَا	سَأُورِيكُمْ	دَارَ	الْفَاسِقِينَ		
(the) best of it.	I will show you	(the) home	(of) the defiantly disobedient.”	145	
سَاصِرُفٍ	عَنْ آيَاتِي	الَّذِينَ	يَتَكَبَّرُونَ	فِي	
I will turn away	from	My Signs	those who	are arrogant	in
الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا	كُلَّ آيَةٍ		
the earth	without	[the] right;	and if	they see	every
لَا يُؤْمِنُوا	بِهَا	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا	سَبِيلَ	الرُّشْدِ	
they will not believe	in it.	And if	they see	(the) way	(of) the righteousness,
لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ	سَبِيلًا	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا	سَبِيلَ	الْعِیِّ	
they will not take it	(as) a way,	but if	they see	(the) way	(of) [the] error,
يَتَّخِذُوهُ	سَبِيلًا	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا
they will take it	(as) a way.	That	(is) because they	denied	Our Signs
وَكَانُوا	عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	
and they were	of them	And those who	denied	Our Signs	
وَلِقَاءِ	الْآخِرَةِ	حَبِطَتْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	هَلْ	
and (the) meeting	(of) the Hereafter -	worthless	(are) their deeds.	Will	
يُجْزَوْنَ	إِلَّا مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ		
they be recompensed	except	(for) what	they used to	do?	147
وَاتَّخَذَ	قَوْمٌ	مُّوسَى	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ	
And took	(the) people	(of) Musa,	after him	from	their ornaments
عَجَلًا	جَسَدًا	لَهُ	خَوَاطِرٌ	أَلَمْ يَرَوْا	أَنَّهُ
an image (of) a calf	[for] it	(had) a lowing sound.	Did not	they see	that it

لَا يَكُفُّهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا اتَّخَذُوهُ					
They took it (for worship)	(to) a way?	guide them	and not	could	not
وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ۝ وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ					
they were regretful	And when	148	wrongdoers.	and they were	
وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِنْ					
"If	they said,	gone astray,	(had) indeed	that they	and they saw
لَمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنْ					
among	we will surely be	[for] us,	and forgive	Our Lord does not have Mercy on us	
الْخَسِرِينَ ۝ وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ					
angry,	his people -	to	Musa returned	And when	149
أَسْفًا ۖ قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُنِي مِنْ بَعْدِي ۖ					
after me.	you have done in my place	"Evil is what	he said,	and grieved,	
أَعَجَلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَلْقَى الْأَلْوَامَ					
the tablets	And he cast down	(of) your Lord?"	(over the) matter	Were you impatient	
وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ ۖ قَالَ ابْنَ					
"O son	He said,	to himself.	dragging him	his brother	by head,
أُمِّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضَعُّونَنِي وَكَادُوا					
and were about to	considered me weak	the people	Indeed,	(of) my mother!	
يَقْتُلُونَنِي ۖ فَلَا تُشِبُّ فِي الْأَعْدَاءِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي					
place me	and (do) not	the enemies,	over me	rejoice	So (let) not
مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ					
Forgive me	"O my Lord!	He said,	150	the wrongdoing people."	with
وَلَا أَخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ					
(are) the Most Merciful	for You	Your Mercy,	into	and admit us	and my brother
الرَّحِيمِينَ ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَأْتِيهِمْ					
will reach them	the calf,	took	those who	Indeed,	151
غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَلِكَ					
And thus	(of) the world.	the life	in	and humiliation	their Lord,
نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا					
do	And those who	152	the ones who invent (falsehood).	We recompense	

could neither speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it (for worship) and they were wrongdoers.

149. And when they were regretful and they saw that they had indeed gone astray, they said, "If our Lord does not have Mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers."

150. And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, "Evil is what you have done in my place after (I left you). Were you impatient over the matter of your Lord?" And he cast down the tablets and seized his brother by his head dragging him towards himself. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Indeed, the people considered me weak and were about to kill me. So let not the enemies rejoice over me and do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

151. He (Musa) said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your Mercy, for You are the Most Merciful of the merciful."

152. Indeed, those who took the calf (for worship) - will reach them the wrath from their Lord and humiliation in the life of this world. And thus We recompense the inventors (of falsehood).

153. And those who do

evil deeds and repent after that and believe, indeed, after that your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

154. And when the anger of Musa calmed down, he took up the tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Lord.

155. And Musa chose from his people seventy men for **Our** appointment. Then when the earthquake seized them, he said, "O my Lord! If **You** had willed, **You** could have destroyed them before and me (as well). Would **You** destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not but **Your** trial by which **You** let go astray whom **You** will and guide whom **You** will. **You** are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and **You** are the Best of Forgivers.

156. And ordain for us good in this world and (also) in the Hereafter. Indeed, we have turned to **You**." He said, "I afflict with **My** punishment whom **I** will, but **My** Mercy encompasses all things. So **I** will ordain it for those who are righteous and give *zakah* and those who believe in **Our** Verses.

157. Those who follow the Messenger,

السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَآمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ						
your Lord	indeed,	and believed,	after that	repented	then	the evil deeds
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُوهُمْ رَّحِيمٌ ١٥٣ وَلَبَّا سَكَتَ						
was calmed	And when	153	Most Merciful.	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	after that	
عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبِ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَامَ ۖ وَفِي نُسُخَتِهَا						
their inscription	and in	the tablets	he took (up)	the anger,	Musa	from
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ١٥٤						
154	(are) fearful of their Lord.	[they]	for those who	and mercy	(was) guidance	
وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِّيُثْقَاتِنَا						
for <b>Our</b> appointment.	men	seventy	(from) his people	Musa	And chose	
فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ						
If <b>You</b> (had) willed,	"O my Lord!	he said,	the earthquake	seized them	Then when	
أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ وَإِيَّاي أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِهَا						
for what	Would <b>You</b> destroy us	and me.	before	<b>You</b> (could) have destroyed them		
فَعَلِ السُّفَهَاءُ مِمَّا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ						
<b>You</b> let go astray	<b>Your</b> trial,	but	it (was)	Not	among us?	the foolish
بِهَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَن تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا						
(are) our Protector,	<b>You</b>	<b>You</b> will.	whom	and <b>You</b> guide	<b>You</b> will	whom
فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ١٥٥						
155	(of) Forgivers.	(are) Best	and <b>You</b>	and have mercy upon us,	us	so forgive
وَأَكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ						
the Hereafter.	and in	good	[the] world,	this	in	for us
إِنَّا هُدُنَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ						
with it	I afflict	"My punishment -	He said,	to <b>You</b> ."	we have turned	Indeed, we
مَنْ أَشَاءَ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَسَاكُنْهَا						
So I will ordain it	thing.	every	encompasses	but <b>My</b> Mercy	I will,	whom
لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ						
[they]	and those who	zakah	and give	(are) righteous	for those who	
بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٥٦ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ						
the Messenger,	follow	Those who	156	believe in <b>Our</b> Verses.		

النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ	الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ	the unlettered Prophet,	whom	they find him	written	with them	in	the Taurat
وَالْإِنْجِيلِ	يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْعُرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ	and the Injeel.	He commands them	to the right	from	and forbids them		
الْبُذُخِ	وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ	the wrong,	and he makes lawful	for them	the pure things	and makes unlawful		
عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ	الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ	the impure things	and he relieves	from them	their burden	and the fetters		
وَنَصْرُوهُ	وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ مَعَهُ	and help him	and follow	the light	which	has been sent down	with him.	Those (are)
أَفْلَحُونَ	قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي	[they]	the successful ones."	157	Say,	"O mankind!	Indeed I am	
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ	إِلَيْكُمْ جَبِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah	to you	all,	the One	for Whom	
مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	(There is) no	god	except	Him,
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ	فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ	He gives life	and causes death.	So believe	in Allah	and His Messenger,		
النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ	الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ	the unlettered [the] Prophet	the one who	believes	in Allah	and His Words,		
وَاتَّبِعُوهُ	لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ	and follow him	so that you may	(be) guided."	158	And among	(the) people	
مُوسَى	أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ	(of) Musa	(is) a community	(which) guides	with truth	and by it	establishes justice.	
وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ	اِثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا	159	And We divided them	(into) twelve	tribes	(as) communities.		
وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ	إِذْ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ	And We inspired	Musa,	to	when	asked him for water	his people,	[that]

the unlettered Prophet, whom they find written in what they have - the Taurat and the Injeel. He commands them to that which is right and forbids them from that which is wrong and makes lawful for them the pure things and makes unlawful for them the impure things and relieves them of their burden and the fetters which were upon them. So those who believe in him, honor him, and help him and follow the light, which has been sent down with him, those are the successful ones."

158. Say, "O mankind! Indeed I am the Messenger of Allah to you all - to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god except **Him, He** gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and **His** Words, and follow him so that you may be guided."

159. And among the people of Musa is a community which guides by truth and by it establishes justice.

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes as communities. And We inspired to Musa when his people asked him for water,



“Strike the stone with your staff.” Then gushed forth from it twelve springs. Certainly, every tribe knew its drinking place. And We shaded them with clouds, and We sent down upon them *manna* and quails. “Eat of the good things which We have provided you.” And they did not wrong Us but they were (only) wronging themselves.

161. And when it was said to them, “Live in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, ‘Repentance,’ and enter the gate prostrating, We will forgive for you your sins. We will increase the (reward) for the good-doers.”

162. But those who wronged among them changed the word to other than that which was said to them. So We sent upon them torment from the sky because they were doing wrong.

163. And ask them about the town which was by the sea, when they transgressed in the (matter of) Sabbath, when their fish came to them visibly on the day of their Sabbath and the day they had no Sabbath they did not come to them. Thus We tested them because they were

اَضْرِبْ	بِعَصَاكَ	الْحَجَرَ	فَانْبَجَسَتْ	مِنْهُ	اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ
Strike	with your staff	the stone.”	Then gushed forth	from it	twelve
عَيْنًا	قَدْ عَلِمَ	كُلُّ	اُنَاسٍ	مَشْرَبَهُمْ	وَزَلَّلْنَا
springs.	Certainly,	knew	each	people	And We shaded
عَلَيْهِمْ	الْغَمَامَ	وَاَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْمَنَّ	وَالسَّلَوى
[on] them	(with) the clouds	and We sent down	upon them,	the manna	and the quails.
كُلُوا	مِنْ	طَيِّبَاتِ	مَا	رَزَقْنَكُمْ	وَمَا
“Eat	from	(the) good things	which	We have provided you.”	And not
ظَلَمُونَا	وَالَكِنْ	كَانُوا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	يُظْلِمُونَ	١٦٠
they wronged Us	but	they were	(to) themselves	doing wrong.	160
وَإِذْ	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	اَسْكُنُوا	هَذِهِ	الْقَرْيَةَ
And when	it was said	to them,	“Live	(in) this	city
مِنْهَا	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمْ	وَقُولُوا	حِطَّةٌ	وَادْخُلُوا
from it	wherever	you wish	and say,	“Repentance,”	and enter
سُجَّدًا	تَغْفِرُ	لَكُمْ	خَطِيئَتَكُمْ	سَنَزِيدُ	
prostrating,	We will forgive	for you	your sins.	We will increase (reward)	
الْمُحْسِنِينَ	١٦١	فَبَدَّلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مِنْهُمْ
(of) the good-doers.”	161	But changed	those who	wronged	among them
قَوْلًا	غَيْرَ	الَّذِي	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	فَاَرْسَلْنَا
word	other than	(that) which	was said	to them.	So We sent
مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	بِهَا	كَانُوا	يُظْلِمُونَ	وَسَأَلَهُمْ
from	the sky	because	they were	doing wrong.	And ask them
عَنِ	الْقَرْيَةِ	الَّتِي	كَانَتْ	حَاضِرَةً	الْبَحْرِ
about	the town	which	was	situated	(by) the sea,
يَعْدُونَ	فِي	السَّبْتِ	إِذْ	تَأْتِيهِمْ	حِيَتَانُهُمْ
they transgressed	in	the (matter of) Sabbath,	when	came to them	their fish
يَوْمَ	سَبْتِهِمْ	شُرْعًا	وَيَوْمَ	لَا	يَسْئَلُونَ
(on the) day	(of) their Sabbath	visibly	and (on the) day	not	they had Sabbath
لَا	تَأْتِيهِمْ	كَذَلِكَ	نَبُؤُهُمْ	بِهَا	كَانُوا
(they did) not	come to them.	Thus	We test them	because	they were

يَفْسُقُونَ	وَإِذْ	قَالَتْ	أُمَّةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	١٦٣
defiantly disobeying.	And when	said	a community	among them,	163
لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا	اللَّهُ	مُهْلِكُهُمْ	أَوْ		
"Why	(do) you preach	a people,	(whom) Allah	(is going to) destroy them	or
مُعَذِّبُهُمْ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	قَالُوا	مُعَذِّبَةً	
punish them	(with) a punishment	severe?"	They said,	"To be absolved	
إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	فَلَمَّا	١٦٤		
your Lord	and that they may	become righteous."	164	So when	
نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا	بِهِ	أَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ			
what	they had been reminded	with [it],	We saved	those who	forbade
عَنِ السُّوءِ	وَآخَذْنَا	الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	بِعَذَابٍ	بَيِّسٍ	
the evil,	[from]	and We seized	those who	wronged	with a punishment
بِهَا كَانُوا	يَفْسُقُونَ	فَلَمَّا	عَتَوْا		
they were	because	defiantly disobeying.	165	So when	
عَنْ مَا نُهُوا	عَنْهُ	قُلْنَا	لَهُمْ	كُونُوا قِرَادَةً	
what	about	they were forbidden	from it,	We said	to them,
خُسِيبٍ	وَإِذْ	تَأَذَّنَ	رَبُّكَ	لِيَبْعَثَنَّ	
despised."	166	And when	declared	your Lord	that He would surely send
عَلَيْهِمْ	إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ	مَنْ	يَسْؤُهُمْ	
upon them	till	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	(those) who	would afflict them
سُوءِ	الْعَذَابِ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَسَرِيعٌ	
(with) a grievous	[the] punishment.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) surely swift	
الْعِقَابِ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَغَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	١٦٧	
(in) the retribution,	but indeed, He	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	167	
وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	أُمَمًا	مِّنْهُمْ	الصَّالِحُونَ	
And We divided them	in	the earth	(as) nations.	Among them	(are) the righteous
وَمِنْهُمْ	دُونَ	ذَلِكَ	وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ	بِالْحَسَنَاتِ	
and among them	(are) other than	that.	And We tested them	with the good	
وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	فَخَلَفَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	
and the bad,	so that they may	return.	168	Then succeeded	[after] them

defiantly disobeying.

164. And when a community among them said, "Why do you preach a people whom Allah is going to destroy or is going to punish them with a severe punishment?" They said, "To be absolved before your Lord and that they may become righteous."

165. So when they forgot what they had been reminded with, We saved those who had forbidden evil and seized those who wronged with a wretched punishment because they were defiantly disobeying.

166. So when they exceeded all bounds about what they had been forbidden, We said to them, "Be apes, despised."

167. And when your Lord declared that He would surely send upon them until the Day of Resurrection those who would afflict them with a grievous punishment. Indeed, your Lord is swift in retribution, but indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

168. And We divided them in the earth as nations. Among them some are righteous and some are otherwise. And We tested them with good and bad so that they may return (to obedience).

169. Then succeeded them

successors who inherited the Book taking the goods of this lower life (worldly life) and they say, "It will be forgiven for us." And if similar goods come to them, they will take it. Was not the Covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah except the truth while they studied what is in it? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. So will you not use your intellect?

170. And those who hold fast to the Book and establish prayer indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of the reformers.

171. And when **We** raised the mountain above them as if it was a canopy and they thought that it would fall upon them, (**We** said), "Hold firmly what **We** have given you and remember what is in it so that you may fear Allah."

172. And when your Lord <sup>٢١</sup> took from the Children <sup>٢٢</sup> of Adam - from their loins - their descendents and made them testify over themselves, "Am I not your Lord?" They said, "Yes, we have testified." (This) - lest you say on the Day of Resurrection, "Indeed, we were unaware about this."

173. Or you say, "It was only that our forefathers associated partners (with Allah),

خَلْفٌ	وَرِثُوا	الْكِتَابَ	يَأْخُذُونَ	عَرَضَ	هَذَا	الْأَدْنَى
successors	(who) inherited	the Book	taking	goods	(of) this	the lower (life)
وَيَقُولُونَ	سَيَغْفِرَ لَنَا	وَإِنْ	يَأْتِهِمْ	عَرَضٌ	مِثْلُهُ	
and they say,	"It will be forgiven for us."	And if	comes to them	goods	similar to it	
يَأْخُذُوهُ	أَلَمْ	يُؤْخَذْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِيثَاقُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَنْ لَا
they will take it.	Was not	taken	on them	Covenant	(of) the Book	not that
يَقُولُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا	الْحَقُّ	وَدَرَسُوا	مَا فِيهِ
they will say	about	Allah	except	the truth	while they studied	(is) in it? what
وَالدَّارِ	الْآخِرَةِ	حَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	يَتَّقُونَ	أَفَلَا	
And the home	(of) the Hereafter	(is) better	for those who	fear Allah.	So will not	
تَعْقِلُونَ	١٦٩	وَالَّذِينَ	يُسْسِكُونَ	بِالْكِتَابِ	وَأَقَامُوا	
you use intellect?	169	And those who	hold fast	to the Book,	and establish	
الصَّلَاةِ	إِنَّا	لَا	نُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	الْمُصْلِحِينَ	
the prayer,	indeed, <b>We</b>	(will) not	[ <b>We</b> ] let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the reformers.	
وَإِذْ	نَتَقْنَا	الْجَبَلَ	فَوْقَهُمْ	كَأَنَّهُ	ظُلَّةٌ	
And when	<b>We</b> raised	the mountain	above them	as if it was	a canopy	170
وَوَضُّوْا	أَنَّهُ	وَاقِعٌ	بِهِمْ	خُذُوا	مَا	
and they thought	that it	(would) fall	upon them,	( <b>We</b> said), "Take	what	
اتَّبِعْنَكُمْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَأَذْكُرُوا	مَا فِيهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ		
<b>We</b> have given you	with strength	and remember	(is) in it	so that you may		
تَتَّقُونَ	١٧١	وَإِذْ	أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ	مِنْ	بَنِي	آدَمَ
fear Allah."	171	And when	your Lord took	from	(the) Children	(of) Adam -
مِنْ	ظُهُورِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ	وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ	عَلَى	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	
from	their loins -	their descendants	and made them testify	over	themselves,	
أَلَسْتُ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ	شَهِدْنَا	أَنْ	تَقُولُوا
"Am I not	your Lord?"	They said,	"Yes	we have testified."	Lest	you say
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	عَنْ	هَذَا	غُفْلِينَ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	"Indeed,	we were	this	about	unaware."
١٧٢	أَوْ	تَقُولُوا	إِنَّمَا	أَشْرَكَ	آبَاؤُنَا	
172	Or	you say,	"Only	our forefathers associated partners (with Allah)		



مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَكُنَّا	ذُرِّيَّةً	مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	أَفْتُهِكُنَا
before (us)	and we are	descendants	after them.	So will <b>You</b> destroy us
بِمَا	فَعَلَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	وَكَذَلِكَ	نُقْصِلُ
for what	did	the falsifiers?"	And thus	<b>We</b> explain
وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	نَبَأَ	الَّذِينَ
so that they may	return.	And recite	(the) story	(of the) one whom
أَتَيْنَاهُ	أَيَّتِنَا	فَانْسَلَخْ	مِنْهَا	فَاتَّبَعَهُ
<b>We</b> gave [him]	<b>Our</b> Verses,	but he detached	[from] them,	the Shaitaan
فَكَانَ	مِنْ	الْغَوِينَ	وَكُوْ	شُئْنَا
and he became	of	those gone astray.	And if	<b>We</b> willed
لَرَفَعْنَاهُ	بِهَا	وَلَكِنَّهُ	أَخْذَدَ	إِلَى
surely, <b>We</b> (could) have raised him	with these	[and] but he	adhered	to
الْأَرْضِ	وَاتَّبَعَ	هُوَ	فَشَلَّهْ	كَشَلِ
the earth	and followed	his (vain) desires.	So his example	(is) like (the) example
الْكَلْبِ	إِنْ	تَحْبِلْ	عَلَيْهِ	يَهْتَ
(of) the dog,	if	you attack	[on] him,	he lolls out his tongue
تَتْرُكُهُ	يَهْتَ	ذَلِكَ	مَثَلُ	الْقَوْمِ
if you leave him,	he lolls out his tongue.	That	(is the) example	(of) the people
الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِأَيَّتِنَا	فَاقْصِصْ	الْقَصَصَ
who	denied	[in] <b>Our</b> Signs.	So relate	the story
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	سَاءَ	مَثَلًا	الْقَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ
reflect.	Evil	(as) an example	(are) the people	those who
كَذَّبُوا	بِأَيَّتِنَا	وَأَنْفُسَهُمْ	كَانُوا	يُظْلِمُونَ
denied	<b>Our</b> Signs	and themselves	they used to	wrong.
يَهْدِي اللَّهُ	فَهُوَ	الْمُهْتَدِي	وَمَنْ	يُضِلُّ
Allah guides	then he	(is) the guided one	while whoever	<b>He</b> lets go astray
هُمْ	الْخُسِرُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	ذَرَأْنَا	لِجَهَنَّمَ
[they]	(are) the losers.	And certainly	<b>We</b> have created	for Hell
كَثِيرًا	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	لَهُمْ
many	of	the jinn	and men.	For them
لَا	قُلُوبٌ	لَهُمْ	فَلَوْ	لَا
(but) not	(are) hearts	For them	and men.	the jinn

and we are their descendants after them. So will **You** destroy us for what the falsifiers did?"

174. And thus **We** explain the Verses so that they may return.

175. And recite to them the story of the one whom **We** gave **Our** Signs, but he detached them, so Shaitaan followed him and he became of those gone astray.

176. And if **We** had willed **We** could have raised him with these (Signs) but he adhered to the earth and followed his own vain desires. So his example is like that of the dog, if you attack him he lolls out his tongue or if you leave him he (still) lolls out his tongue. That is the example of the people who denied **Our** Signs. So relate the stories that they may reflect.

177. Evil as an example are the people who denied **Our** Signs and used to wrong themselves.

178. Whoever Allah guides, he is the guided one while whoever **He** lets go astray, those are the losers.

179. And certainly **We** have created many jinn and men for Hell. They have hearts with which they do not

understand, they have eyes with which they do not see, and they have ears with which they do not hear. Those are like cattle; nay, they are more astray. Those are the heedless.

180. And to Allah belong the most beautiful names, so invoke Him by them. And leave those who deviate concerning His name. They will be recompensed for what they used to do.

181. And among those We created is a nation, which guides by truth and thereby establishes justice.

182. But those who deny Our Signs, We will gradually lead them (to destruction) from where they do not know.

183. And I will give respite to them. Indeed, My plan is firm.

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion. He is only a clear warner.

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created and that perhaps their term has come near? So in what statement after this will they believe?

186. Whoever Allah lets go astray -

يَقْفَهُونَ	بِهَا	وَلَهُمْ	أَعْيُنٌ	لَّا	يُبْصِرُونَ
they understand	with them,	and for them	(are) eyes	(but) not	they see
بِهَا	وَلَهُمْ	أَذَانٌ	لَّا	يَسْمَعُونَ	أُولَئِكَ
with them,	and for them	(are) ears	(but) not	they hear	Those
كَأَنَّهُمْ	بَلْ	هُمْ	أَضَلُّ	أُولَئِكَ	هُمْ
(are) like cattle,	nay	they	(are) more astray.	Those -	they
الْغَفْلُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	الْأَسْمَاءُ	الْحُسْنَى		
(are) the heedless.	And for Allah	(are) the names -	the most beautiful,		
فَادْعُوهُ	بِهَا	وَذَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يُلْحِدُونَ	فِي
so invoke Him	by them.	And leave	those who	deviate	concerning
أَسْمَاءُ	سَيَجْزُونَ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
His names.	They will be recompensed	for what	they used to	do.	180
وَمِمَّنْ	خَلَقْنَا	أُمَّةً	يَهْدُونَ	بِالْحَقِّ	
And of (those) whom	We have created	(is) a nation,	who guides	with the truth	
وَبِهِ	يَعْدِلُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	
and thereby	they establish justice.	But those who	denied	Our Signs,	181
سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ	مِّنْ	حَيْثُ	لَّا	يَعْلَمُونَ	
We will gradually lead them	from	where	not	they know.	182
وَأُمْلِي	لَهُمْ	إِنَّ	كَيْدِي	مَتِينٌ	أَوَلَمْ
And I will give respite	to them.	Indeed,	My plan	(is) firm.	183
يَتَفَكَّرُوا	مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ	مِّنْ	جَنَّةٍ	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا	
they reflect?	Not in their companion	[of]	(is) any madness.	Not	(is) but he
نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ	أَوَلَمْ	يَنْظُرُوا	فِي	مَلَكُوتِ	
a clear warner.	Do not	they look	in	(the) dominion	184
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	
(of) the heavens	and the earth	and what	Allah has created	of	(every)thing
وَأَنْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ	قَدْ اقْتَرَبَ	أَجَلُهُمْ	فِي أَيِّ		
and that	perhaps	[that]	has	verily	come near -
حَدِيثٌ	بَعْدَهُ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	مَنْ	يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ	
statement	after this	will they believe?	Whoever	Allah lets go astray	185

فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ					
their transgression	in	And He leaves them	for him.	guide	then (there is) no
يَعْمَهُونَ ۝ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ					
when will be	the Hour,	about	They ask you	186	wandering blindly.
مُرُسَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا					
no (one)	my Lord,	(is) with	its knowledge	"Only	Say, its appointed time?
يُجْلِيهَا لَوْ قَرَّبَهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ					
the heavens	in	It lays heavily	Him.	except	its time can reveal [it]
وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيكُمُ إِلَّا بَغْثَةً يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَالَّذِ					
as if you	They ask you	suddenly."	but	will it come to you	Not and the earth.
حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ					
(is) with Allah,	its knowledge	"Only	Say,	about it.	(were) well informed
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ قُلْ					
Say,	187	know."	(do) not	(of) the people	most but
لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا					
what	except	(power to) harm,	and no	(to) benefit	for myself "I have no power
شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَاسْتَكْثَرْتُ					
surely I could have multiplied	(of) the unseen	know	I would	And if	Allah wills.
مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ إِنْ أَنَا					
I am not	the evil.	(could) have touched me	and not	the good	of
إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ					
who believe."	to a people	and a bearer of good tidings	a warner	except	
هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ					
a single soul	from	created you	(is) the One Who	He	188
وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا					
And when	with her.	that he might live	its mate	from it	and made
تَغَشَّاهَا حَبَلٌ خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ					
with it.	and continues	light	a burden	she carries	he covers her,
فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهَا لِنِ اتِّبَتَا					
You give us	"If	their Lord,	they both invoke Allah,	she grows heavy,	But when

there is no guide for him. And He leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

187. They ask you about the Hour, when will be its appointed time? Say, "Its knowledge is only with my Lord. None can reveal its time except Him. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth. It will not come to you but suddenly." They ask you as if you were well informed about it. Say, "Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know."

188. Say, "I have no power for myself to benefit or harm, except what Allah wills. And if I had knowledge of the unseen, I could have multiplied all good and no evil would have touched me. I am not except a warner and a bearer of good tidings to a people who believe."

189. He is the One Who created you from a single soul and made from it its mate that he might live with her. And when he covers her, she carries a light burden and continues with it. But when she grows heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Lord, "If You give us

a righteous (child), we will surely be among the thankful.”

190. But when **He** gives them a righteous (child), they ascribe partners to **Him** concerning that which **He** has given them. Exalted is Allah above what they associate with **Him**.

191. Do they associate with **Him** those who create nothing and they are (themselves) created?

192. And they are unable to (give) them any help, nor can they help themselves.

193. And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you call them or you remain silent.

194. Indeed, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So invoke them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.

195. Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they hold? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say, “Call your partners and then scheme against me and give me no respite.”

196. Indeed, my protector is Allah, **Who** has revealed the Book

صَالِحًا	لَنُكُونَنَّ	مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ	١٨٩	فَلَمَّا
a righteous (child),	surely we will be	among	189	But when
اَتَاهُمَا	صَالِحًا	جَعَلَا	لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ	فِيهَا
He gives them	a good, (child)	they make	for Him	partners
اَتَاهُمَا	فَتَعْلَى	اللَّهُ	عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ	
He has given them.	But exalted	(is) Allah	above what	they associate (with Him).
١٩٠	أَيُشْرِكُونَ	مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ	شَيْئًا	وَهُمْ
190	Do they associate	what	(can)not	create
يُخْلَقُونَ	وَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	لَهُمْ	نَصْرًا
are created?	And not	they are able	to (give) them	any help
وَلَا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ	وَأِنْ	تَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى
and not	they can help themselves.	192	And if	to
الْهُدَى	لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ	سَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَدْعَوْتُهُمْ
the guidance,	they will not follow you.	(It is) same	for you	whether you call them
أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ	١٩٣	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ	
you	remain silent.	193	Indeed,	those whom
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	عِبَادٌ	أَمْثَالُكُمْ	فَادْعُوهُمْ	فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا
besides Allah	(are) slaves	like you.	So invoke them	and let them respond
لَكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	١٩٤	أَلَهُمْ	أَرْجُلُ
to you,	if	194	Are for them	feet
يَبْشُرُونَ	بِهَآءِ	أَمْ لَهُمْ	أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ	بِهَآءِ
with [it],	(to) walk	or	for them	hands
أَمْ لَهُمْ	أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ	بِهَآءِ		
or	for them	eyes	(to) see	with [it],
أَمْ لَهُمْ	أَذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَآءِ	قُلْ	
or	for them	(to) hear	ears	Say,
ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ	ثُمَّ كِيدُوا	فَلَا تُنْظِرُونِ		
“Call	then	scheme against me	and (do) not	give me respite.”
١٩٥	إِنَّ وَلِيَّ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ	
195	Indeed,	my protector	(is) Allah	the One Who

وَهُوَ	يَتَوَلَّى	الصَّالِحِينَ	١٩٦	وَالَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ
And He	protects	the righteous.	196	And those whom	you invoke
مِنْ دُونِهِ	لَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	نَصْرَكُمْ	وَلَا	
besides Him,	not	they are able	(to) help you	and not	
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ	١٩٧	وَإِنْ	تَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى	الْهُدَى
they can help themselves.	197	And if	you call them	to	the guidance
لَا يَسْمَعُونَ	وَتَرَاهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَيْكَ	وَهُمْ	
they do not hear.	And you see them	looking	at you	but they	
لَا يُبْصِرُونَ	١٩٨	خُذِ	الْعَفْوَ	وَأْمُرْ	بِالْعُرْفِ
(do) not see.	198	Hold	(to) forgiveness	and enjoin	the good,
وَأَعْرِضْ	عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ	١٩٩	وَأَمَّا	يَنْزِعَنَّكَ	
from	the ignorant.	199	And if	an evil suggestion comes to you	
مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	نَزَعٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	
[the] Shaitaan	[an evil suggestion],	then seek refuge	in Allah.	Indeed, He	
سَيِّئٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	٢٠٠	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	200	Indeed,	those who	when
مَسَّهُمْ	طَافٌ	مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	تَذَكَّرُوا	فَإِذَا	
touches them	an evil thought	from	they remember (Allah)	and then	
هُمْ	مُبْصِرُونَ	٢٠١	وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ	يَسُدُّوْنَهُمْ	
they	(are) those who see (aright).	201	But their brothers	they plunge them	
فِي	الْغَى	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُقْصِرُونَ	٢٠٢
in	the error,	then	not	they cease.	And when
تَأْتِيهِمْ	بَايَةٌ	قَالُوا	لَوْلَا	اجْتَبَيْتَهَا	قُلْ
you bring them	a Sign	they say,	"Why (have) not	you devised it?"	Say,
إِنَّمَا	أَتَّبِعُ	مَا يُوحَىٰ	إِلَىٰ	مِنْ رَبِّي	هَذَا
I follow	what	is revealed	to me	from	This (is)
مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ	وَهْدًى	وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٢٠٣
your Lord	and guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe."	203
وَإِذَا	قُرِئَ	الْقُرْآنُ	فَاسْتَبْعُوا	لَهُ	وَأَنْصِتُوا
And when	is recited	the Quran,	then listen	to it	and pay attention

and **He** protects the righteous.

197. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves.

198. And if you call them to guidance, they do not hear. And you see them looking at you but they do not see.

199. Hold to forgiveness, and enjoin what is good, and turn away from the ignorant.

200. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

201. Indeed, those who fear Allah when an evil thought from Shaitaan touches them, they remember Allah and then they see (aright).

202. But their brothers plunge them in error, then they do not cease.

203. And when you do not bring them a Sign, they say, "Why have you not devised it?" Say, "I only follow what is revealed to me from my Lord. This (Quran) is an enlightenment from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe."

204. And when the Quran is recited, then listen to it and pay attention



so that you may receive mercy.

205. And remember your Lord within yourself in humility and in fear and without loudness in words in the mornings and evenings. And do not be among the heedless.

206. Indeed, those who are near your Lord do not turn away in pride from His worship, and they glorify Him, and they prostrate to Him.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. They ask you concerning the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils of war are for Allah and His Messenger. So fear Allah and set right that which is between you and obey Allah and His Messenger, if you are believers."

2. The believers are only those who feel fear in their hearts when Allah is mentioned, and when His Verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith, and they put their trust in their Lord.

3. Those who establish the prayer and they spend out of what We have provided them.

4. Those are the true believers. For them are ranks with their Lord and forgiveness

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾ وَادْكُرُوا رَبَّكَ فِي					
in	your Lord	And remember	204	receive mercy.	so that you may
نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ					
[the] words,	of	the loudness	and without	and (in) fear	humbly yourself
بِالْعُدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ					
the heedless.	among	be	And (do) not	and (in) the evenings.	in the mornings
﴿٢٠٥﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ					
they (do) not turn away in pride	your Lord,	(are) near	those who	Indeed,	205
عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾					
206	they prostrate.	and to Him	And they glorify Him	His worship.	from
﴿٢٠٦﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٧٥ سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٨ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٠					
Surah Al-Anfal					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ					
(are) for Allah	"The spoils of war	Say,	the spoils of war.	about	They ask you
وَالرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ					
(which is) between you	that	and set right	Allah	So fear	and the Messenger.
وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١﴾ إِنَّمَا					
Only	1	believers."	you are	if	and His Messenger, and obey Allah
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ					
their hearts,	feel fear	Allah is mentioned	when	(are) those who	the believers
وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَى					
and upon	(in) faith,	they increase them	His Verses,	to them	are recited and when
رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ					
the prayer	establish	Those who	2	they put their trust.	their Lord
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ					
they are	Those -	3	they spend.	We have provided them	and out of what
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ					
and forgiveness	their Lord	with	(are) ranks	For them	(in) truth. the believers

وَرَأَيْتُكَ	كَرِيمٌ	كَمَا	أَخْرَجَكَ	رَبُّكَ
and a provision	noble.	4	As	brought you out
وَمِنْ بَيْتِكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَإِنَّ	فَرِيقًا	مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
from your home	in truth,	while indeed,	a party	among
لَكَرِهُونَ	يُجَادِلُونَكَ	فِي	الْحَقِّ	بَعْدَ مَا
certainly disliked.	5	They dispute with you	concerning	the truth
تَبَيَّنَ	كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقَتُونَ	إِلَى الْمَوْتِ	وَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ
as if	they were driven	to	[the] death	while they
وَإِذْ	يَعِدُّكُمْ اللَّهُ	إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ	أَنَّهَا	
And when	Allah promised you	one	(of) the two groups -	that it (would be)
لَكُمْ	وَتَوَدُّونَ	أَنْ	غَيْرَ	ذَاتِ الشُّوْكَةِ
for you -	and you wished	that	(one) other than	the armed
لَكُمْ	وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	أَنْ يُحَقِّقَ	الْحَقَّ	بِكَلِمَتِهِ
for you.	But Allah intended	to justify	the truth	by His words,
دَايِرَ	الْكُفْرَيْنِ	لِيُحَقِّقَ	الْحَقَّ	
(the) roots	(of) the disbelievers	7	That He might justify	the truth
وَيُبْطِلَ	الْبَاطِلَ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ
and prove false	the falsehood,	even if	disliked (it)	the criminals.
تَسْتَغِيثُونَ	رَبَّكُمْ	فَاسْتَجَابَ	لَكُمْ	أَنِّي
you were seeking help	(of) your Lord	and He answered	[to] you,	"Indeed, I am
مُهِدِّكُمْ	بِأَلْفِ	مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ	مُرْدِفِينَ	
going to reinforce you	with a thousand	of	the Angels	one after another."
وَمَا	جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ	إِلَّا	بُشْرَى	وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ
And not	Allah made it	but	good tidings	and so that might be at rest
بِهِ	قُلُوبُكُمْ	وَمَا	النَّصْرُ	إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
with it	your hearts.	And (there is) no	[the] victory	from
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	إِذْ	يُغْشِيكُمْ
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	10
النَّعَاسَ	أَمْنَةً	مِّنْهُ	وَيُنَزِّلُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
with [the] slumber,	a security	from Him,	and sent down	upon you

and a noble provision.

5. Just as your Lord brought you out of your home in truth, while indeed, a party among the believers disliked.

6. They dispute with you concerning the truth after it was made clear, as if they were driven to death while they were looking on.

7. And when Allah promised you that one of the two groups would be yours - and you wished that the unarmed one would be yours. But Allah intended to justify the truth by His words and to eliminate the disbelievers

8. That He might justify the truth and prove false the falsehood, even if the criminals disliked it.

9. When you sought help of your Lord, and He answered you, "Indeed, I will reinforce you with a thousand Angels, following one another."

10. And Allah made it only as good tidings so that your hearts would be at rest thereby. And there is no victory except from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

11. When He covered you with slumber as a security from Him and sent down upon you water from the sky

to purify you with it and remove from you the evil (suggestions) of Shaitaan and to strengthen your hearts and make firm thereby your feet.

12. When your Lord inspired to the Angels, "I am with you, so strengthen those who believed. I will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieved, so strike above their necks and strike from them every fingertip."

13. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

14. That (the penalty is yours). "So taste it." And indeed, for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve advancing (for battle), do not turn your backs to them.

16. And whoever turns his back to them on that day, except as a strategy of war or to join (his) group, has certainly incurred the wrath of Allah and his abode is Hell, a wretched destination.

17. And you did not kill them, but Allah killed them. And you threw not

مَاءٌ لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذْهَبَ عَنْكُم رَجَزُ	evil (suggestions)	from you	and take away	with it,	so that He may purify you	water,
الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ	with it	and make firm	your hearts	[on]	And to strengthen	(of) the Shaitaan.
الْأَقْدَامَ ۝١١ إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي	"I am	the Angels,	to	your Lord	inspired	When 11 your feet.
مَعَكُمْ فَثَبَّتُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَأُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ	(the) hearts	in	I will cast	believed.	those who	so strengthen with you,
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ	the necks	above	so strike	the terror,	disbelieved -	(of) those who
وَاضْرِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ۝١٢ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ	(is) because they	That	12	fingertip[s]."	every	from them and strike
شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ	Allah	opposes	And whoever	and His Messenger.	Allah	opposed
وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝١٣	13	in [the] penalty.	(is) severe	Allah	then indeed,	and His Messenger,
ذَٰلِكُمْ فَذُوقُوهُ وَأَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابَ	(is the) punishment	for the disbelievers	And that,	"So taste it."	That -	
النَّارِ ۝١٤ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ	you meet	When	O you who believe!	14	(of) the Fire.	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوهُمْ إِلَّا دُبَارَ	the backs.	turn to them	then (do) not	advancing,	disbelieve	those who
وَمَنْ يُؤَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهُ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا ۝١٥	(as) a strategy	except	his back that day	turns to them	And whoever	15
لِقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّرًا إِلَىٰ فِتْنَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ	(he has) incurred	certainly	a group,	to	(to) join	or of war
بِعُصْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَاوَهُ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ	destination.	a wretched	(is) Hell,	and his abode	Allah	of wrath
فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا	And not	killed them.	Allah	but	you kill them,	And not 16



رَمَيْتَ	إِذْ	رَمَيْتَ	وَلَكِنَّ	اللَّهُ	رَمَى
threw		you threw,	but	Allah	threw
وَلِيُبْلِيَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنْهُ	بَلَاءً	حَسَنًا	إِنَّ
and that He may test	the believers	from Him	(with) a trial	good.	Indeed,
اللَّهُ	سَيِّئٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	﴿١٧﴾	ذِكْرُكُمْ	وَأَنَّ
Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	17	That (is the case)	and that,
مُوهِنٌ	كَيْدِ	الْكَافِرِينَ	﴿١٨﴾	إِنْ	تَسْتَفْتِحُوا
one who makes weak	(the) plan	(of) the disbelievers.	18	If	you ask for victory
فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	الْفَتْحُ	وَأِنْ	تَنْتَهُوا	فَهُوَ
then certainly	has come to you	the victory.	And if	you desist,	then it (is)
خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	وَأِنْ	تَعُودُوا	نَعُدَّ	وَلَنْ
good	for you,	but if	you return,	We will return (too).	And never
عَنْكُمْ	فِيئْتَكُمْ	شَيْئًا	وَلَوْ	كَثُرَتْ	وَأَنَّ
you	your forces	anything,	even if	(they are) numerous.	And that
مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿١٩﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	أَطِيعُوا	اللَّهُ
(is) with	the believers.	19	O you who believe!	Obey	Allah
وَرَسُولَهُ	وَلَا	تَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَسْعَوْنَ
and His Messenger.	And (do) not	turn away	from him	while you	hear.
﴿٢٠﴾	وَلَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا
20	And (do) not	be	like those who	say,	"We heard,"
لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	﴿٢١﴾	إِنَّ	شَرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ
(do) not	hear.	21	Indeed,	worst	(of) the living creatures
اللَّهُ	الصُّمُّ	الْبُكْمُ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ
Allah	(are) the deaf,	the dumb -	those who	(do) not	use (their) intellect.
22	22	use (their) intellect.	(do) not	those who	the dumb -
وَلَوْ	عَلِمَ	اللَّهُ	فِيهِمْ	خَيْرًا	لَّأَسْمَعَهُمْ
And if	Allah (had) known	in them	any good,	surely, He (would) have made them hear.	
وَلَوْ	أَسْمَعَهُمْ	لَتَوَلَّوْا	وَهُمْ		
And if	He had made them hear,	surely they would have turned away,	while they		
مُعْرِضُونَ	﴿٢٣﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	اسْتَجِيبُوا	لِلَّهِ	
(were) averse.	23	O you who believe!	Respond	to Allah	

when you threw, but it was Allah **Who** threw so that **He** might test the believers with a good trial from **Himself**. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

18. That (is the case) and (know) that Allah weakens the plan of the disbelievers.

19. If you ask for victory, then certainly the victory has come to you. And if you desist, it is good for you, but if you will return, **We** too will return. And never will your forces avail you anything, even if they are numerous. And Allah is with the believers.

20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And do not turn away from him when you hear (his order).

21. And do not be like those who say, "We hear," while they do not hear.

22. Indeed, worst of the living creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who do not use their intellect.

23. And had Allah known any good in them, **He** would have made them hear. And if **He** had made them hear, they would (still) have turned away, while they were averse.

24. O you who believe! Respond to Allah

and His Messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life. And know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart and that to Him you will be gathered.

25. And fear a trial which will not afflict those who do wrong among you exclusively. And know that Allah is severe in penalty.

26. And remember when you were few and deemed weak in the land fearing that people might do away with you, then He sheltered you, strengthened you with His help, and provided you with good things, so that you may be thankful.

27. O you who believe! Do not betray Allah and the Messenger nor betray your trusts while you know.

28. And know that your wealth and your children are a trial. And that, with Allah is a great reward.

29. O you who believe! If you fear Allah, He will grant you a criterion and will remove your evil deeds and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

30. And when those who disbelieved plotted against you to restrain you

وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا							
And know	gives you life.	to what	he calls you	when	and His Messenger		
أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ							
to Him	and that	and his heart,	a man	(in) between	comes	Allah	that
تُحْشَرُونَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ							
those who	which will afflict	not	a trial	And fear	24	you will be gathered.	
الْعِقَابِ ۚ وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ							
(is) severe	Allah	that	And know	exclusively.	among you	do wrong	
فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَتَخَفَتَكُمْ النَّاسُ فَاوْكُم							
then He	sheltered you,	the men,	might do away with you	that	fearing	the earth	in
وَأَيَّدَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَقِّكُمْ							
the good things	of	and provided you	with His help,	and strengthened you			
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا							
(Do) not	O you who believe!	26	(be) thankful.	so that you may			
تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمْنَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ							
know.	while you	your trusts	or betray	and the Messenger,	Allah	betray	
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۚ							
(are) a trial.	and your children	your wealth	that	And know	27		
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۚ							
28	great.	(is) a reward	with Him	Allah -	And that		
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ							
He will grant	Allah,	you fear	If	O you who believe!			
لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ							
your evil deeds	from you	and will remove	a criterion	you			
وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ							
the Great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	And Allah	you.	and forgive			
وَإِذْ يَبْغُرُ عَلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُخَيِّبُونَكَ							
that they restrain you	disbelieved	those who	against you	plotted	And when	29	

أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ <sup>ط</sup> وَيَكْمُرُونَ وَيَكْمُرُ اللَّهُ <sup>ط</sup>						
and Allah (too) was planning.	And they were planning	drive you out.	or	kill you	or	
وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الْمَكْرِينَ <sup>٣٠</sup> وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ						
to them	are recited	And when	30	(of) the Planners.	is (the) Best	And Allah
إِنَّا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا						
surely, we could say	we wish	if	we have heard.	"Verily	they say,	Our Verses
مِثْلَ هَذَا <sup>٣١</sup> إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ <sup>٣١</sup>						
31	(of) the former (people)."	tales	but	This is not	this.	like
وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ						
the truth	this is [it]	If	"O Allah!	they said,	And when	
مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حَجَارَةً <sup>ط</sup> مِنَ السَّمَاءِ						
the sky	from	(of) stones	upon us	then (send) rain	from You	
أَوْ إِنَّا بِكَ لَكَاثِبُونَ <sup>٣٢</sup> وَمَا كَانَ						
is	But not	32	painful."	a punishment	bring (upon) us	or
اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ <sup>ط</sup> وَمَا كَانَ						
is	and not	(are) among them,	while you	that He punishes them	(for) Allah	
اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ <sup>ط</sup> وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ <sup>٣٣</sup>						
33	seek forgiveness.	while they	the One Who punishes them	Allah		
وَمَا لَهُمْ آلَا <sup>ط</sup> يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ						
while they	(should) Allah punish them	that not	(is) for them	But what		
يَصُدُّونَ <sup>ط</sup> عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ <sup>ط</sup>						
its guardians?	they are	while not	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	from	hinder (people)	
إِنْ أَوْلِيَاءُ <sup>ط</sup> إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنْ						
but	the ones who fear Allah,	except	its guardians	Not (can be)		
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ <sup>٣٤</sup> وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ						
their prayer	was	And not	34	know.	(do) not	most of them
عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مَكَاةً <sup>ط</sup> وَتَصْدِيَةً <sup>ط</sup> فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ						
the punishment	So taste	and clapping.	whistling	except	the House	at
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ <sup>٣٥</sup> إِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Indeed,	35	disbelieve.	you used to	because	

or kill you or evict you. And they were planning and Allah too was planning. And Allah is the Best of Planners.

31. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them, they say, "Verily, we have heard. If we wished, we could also say like this. This is not but the tales of the former people."

32. And when they said, "O Allah! If this is the truth from **You**, then send rain of stones upon us from the sky or bring upon us a painful punishment."

33. But Allah would not punish them while you are among them, and Allah would not punish them while they seek forgiveness.

34. But why should Allah not punish them while they hinder (people) from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam while they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except those who fear Allah, but most of them do not know.

35. And their prayer at the House was nothing but whistling and clapping. So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

36. Indeed, those who

disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (people) from the way of Allah. So they will spend it, then it will be a (source of) regret for them, then they will be overcome. And those who disbelieve, they will be gathered to Hell.

37. That Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good, and place the wicked over one another and heap them all together and put them into Hell. It is they who are the losers.

38. Say to those who disbelieve, if they cease, their past will be forgiven. But if they return, then the practice of the former people has already preceded (as a warning).

39. And fight them until there is no oppression and the religion is all for Allah. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Protector, an Excellent Protector, and an Excellent Helper.

كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	to hinder (people)	their wealth	they spend	disbelieve,
فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ						
then	a regret,	for them	it will be	then	So they will spend it,	
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ						
they will be gathered.	Hell	to	disbelieve,	And those who	they will be overcome.	
لَا لِيَبَيِّرَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ						
and place	the good,	from	the wicked	That Allah may distinguish		36
الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضَهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكَبَهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ						
and put them	all together,	and heap them	others	on	some of them	the wicked
فِي جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ						
Say	37	(are) the losers.	they	Those -	Hell.	in
لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ يَنْتَهُوْا يُعْفَرُوا						
will be forgiven	they cease	if	disbelieve	to those who		
لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ						
But if	(is) past.	[verily]	what	for them		
يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ						
(of) the former (people).	(the) practice	preceded	then verily	they return		
وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ						
there is no	until	And fight them			38	
فِتْنَةً وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ						
for Allah.	all of it	the religion	and is	oppression		
فَإِنْ أَنْتَهُوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا						
of what	Allah	then indeed,	they cease,	But if		
يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا						
they turn away	And if	39	(is) All-Seer.	they do		
فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ نِعَمَ						
Excellent	(is) your Protector,	Allah	that	then know		
الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعَمَ النَّصِيرِ						
40	(is) the Helper.	and Excellent		(is) the Protector.		

وَأَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّمَا	غَنِمْتُمْ	مِّنْ شَيْءٍ	فَإِنَّ
And know	that what	you obtain (as) spoils of war	of anything,	then that,
لِلَّهِ	خُمْسَهُ	وَلِلرَّسُولِ	وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ	
for Allah	(is) one fifth of it	and for the Messenger	and for the near relatives,	
وَالْيَتَىٰ	وَالسَّكِينِ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	أَمِنْتُمْ
and the orphans	and the needy	and the wayfarer,	if you	believe
بِاللَّهِ	وَمَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا	يَوْمَ
in Allah,	and (in) what	We sent down	to Our slave	(of) the criterion,
يَوْمَ	التَّقَىٰ	الْجُعَيْنِ	وَاللَّهِ	عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
(the) day	(when) met	the two forces.	And Allah	(is) on every thing
قَدِيرٌ	٤١	إِذْ أَنْتُمْ	بِالْعُدُوِّ الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ
All-Powerful.	41	When you (were)	on the nearer side of the valley	and they
بِالْعُدُوِّ الْقُصْوَىٰ	وَالرَّكْبِ	أَسْفَلَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَلَوْ
(were) on the farther side	and the caravan	(was) lower	than you.	And if
تَوَاعَدْتُمْ	لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ	فِي	الْبَيْعِ	
you (had) made an appointment	certainly you would have failed	in	the appointment.	
وَلَكِنْ	لِّيَقْضَىٰ	اللَّهُ	أَمْرًا	كَانَ
But	that Allah might accomplish	a matter	(that) was	destined,
لِّيَهْلِكَ	مَنْ	هَلَكَ	عَنْ	بَيِّنَةٍ
that (might be) destroyed	(those) who	(were to be) destroyed	on	a clear evidence
وَيَحْيَىٰ	مَنْ	حَيَّ	عَنْ	بَيِّنَةٍ
and (might) live	(those) who	(were to) live	on	a clear evidence.
لَسَمِيعٌ	عَلِيمٌ	٤٢	إِذْ يُرِيكُهُمُ	اللَّهُ
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	42	When Allah showed them to you	in
مَمَامِكَ	قَلِيلًا	وَلَوْ	أَرَاكُهُمْ	كَثِيرًا
your dream	(as) few,	and if	He had shown them to you	(as) many
لَفَشَلْتُمْ	وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ	فِي	الْأَمْرِ	
surely you would have lost courage	and surely you would have disputed	in	the matter,	
وَلَكِنَّ	اللَّهُ	سَلَّمَ	إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ
but	Allah	saved (you).	Indeed, He	(is) All-Knower
		of what is in the breasts.		

41. And know that anything you obtain as spoils of war, then indeed, one fifth of it is for Allah, and for the Messenger, and for the near relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the wayfarer, if you believe in Allah and in what We sent down to Our slave on the day of the criterion, the day when the two forces met. And Allah has power over everything.

42. When you were on the nearer side of the valley and they were on the farther side, and the caravan was lower (in position) than you. And if you had made an appointment (to meet), certainly, you would have missed the appointment. But (it was) so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined, that might be destroyed those who were to be destroyed upon clear evidence and might live those who were to live upon a clear evidence. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

43. When Allah showed them to you in your dream as few, and if He had shown them to you as many, surely you would have lost courage and surely you would have disputed in the matter, but Allah saved you. Indeed, He is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.



44. And when **He** showed them to you, when you met, as few in your eyes, and **He** made you (appear) as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was already destined. And to Allah return (all) the matters.

وَإِذْ	يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ	إِذْ	التَّقَيْتُمْ	فِي	٤٣
in	you met -	when	He showed them to you,	And when	43
أَعْيُنَكُمْ	قَلِيلًا	وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ	فِي	أَعْيُنِهِمْ	
their eyes	in	and He made you (appear) as few	(as) few	your eyes	
لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ	أَمْرًا	كَانَ	مَفْعُولًا	وَالِإِلَى	
And to	(already) destined.	(that) was	a matter	that Allah might accomplish	

45. O you who believe! <sup>ع</sup>When you meet a force, then be firm and remember Allah much, so that you may be successful.

اللَّهُ	تَرْجِعُ	الْأُمُورَ	٤٤	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا
When	O you who believe!	44	(all) the matters.	return	Allah
لَقَيْتُمْ	فِيَّةً	فَاتَّبِعُوا	وَاذْكُرُوا	اللَّهُ	كَثِيرًا
much,	Allah	and remember	then be firm	a force,	you meet

46. And obey Allah and **His** Messenger, and do not dispute lest you lose courage and your strength would depart, and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُونَ	٤٥	وَاطِيعُوا	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ
and His Messenger,	Allah	And obey	45	(be) successful.	so that you may
وَلَا	تَنَازَعُوا	فَتَفْشَلُوا	وَتَذْهَبَ	رِيحُكُمْ	
your strength,	and (would) depart	lest you lose courage	dispute	and (do) not	
وَاصْبِرُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	مَعَ	الصَّابِرِينَ	٤٦
And (do) not	46	the patient ones.	(is) with	Allah	Indeed,

47. And do not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and showing off to people and hindering them from the way of Allah. And Allah is All-Encompassing of what they do.

تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	خَرَجُوا	مِنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	بَطْرًا	وَرِئَاءَ
and showing off	boastfully	their homes	from	came forth	like those who	be
النَّاسِ	وَيَصُدُّونَ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا
of what	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	and hinder (them)	(to) the people,
يَعْمَلُونَ	مُحِيطٌ	٤٧	وَإِذْ	رَبِّينَ	لَهُمْ	
to them	made fair-seeming	And when	47	(is) All-Encompassing.	they do	

48. And when Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them and said, "No one can overcome you today from among the people, and indeed, I am your neighbor (for each and every help)." But when the two forces sighted each other, he turned away on his heels and said, "Indeed, I am free of you. Indeed, I see what you do not see, indeed, I

الشَّيْطَانُ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	لَا	غَالِبَ	لَكُمْ	
[to] you	(can) overcome	"No (one)	and he said,	their deeds	the Shaitaan	
الْيَوْمَ	مِنَ النَّاسِ	وَإِنِّي	جَارٌ	لَّكُمْ	فَلَمَّا	
But when	for you."	a neighbor	and indeed, I am	the people	from	today
تَرَاءَتِ	الْفِئَتَانِ	نُكَصَ	عَلَى	عَقْبَيْهِ	وَقَالَ	إِنِّي
"Indeed, I am	and said,	his heels	on	he turned away	the two forces	came in sight
بَرِئْتُ	مِنْكُمْ	إِنِّي	أَرَى	مَا	لَا	تَرَوْنَ
indeed, I	you (do) not see,	what	see	Indeed, I	of you.	free

فَخَفَ أَخَافُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۖ إِذْ					
When	48	(in) the penalty."	(is) severe	And Allah	Allah. [I] fear
يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ					
(was) a disease,	their hearts	in	and those who -	the hypocrites	said
عَرَّ هَؤُلَاءِ دِينُهُمْ ۖ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ					
Allah	in	puts (his) trust	But whoever	their religion."	these (people) "(Had) deluded
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ۖ وَلَوْ تَرَى					
you (could) see	And if	49	All-Wise."	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah then indeed,
إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ					
striking	the Angels,	disbelieve	(of) those who	take away souls	when
وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَذْءَ بَارَهُمْ ۖ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ					
(of) the Blazing Fire."	(the) punishment	"Taste	and their backs	their faces	
ۖ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ					
And indeed,	your hands.	sent forth	(is) for what	That	50
اللَّهُ لَيْسَ بِظَالِمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۖ كَذَابٍ أَلْفِرْعَوْنَ ۖ					
(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way	51	to His slaves.	unjust	(is) not Allah
وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah,	in (the) Signs	They disbelieved	(were) before them.	and those who	
فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ					
(and) severe	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed,	for their sins.	so Allah seized them
الْعِقَابِ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا					
One Who changes	Allah is not	(is) because	That	52	(in) the penalty.
تَعْمَةً ۖ أَنَعَمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا					
what	they change	until	a people	on	which He had bestowed a favor
بِأَنفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۖ					
53	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	And indeed,	(is) in themselves.
كَذَّبُوا ۖ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا					
They denied	(were) before them.	and those who	(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way	
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ فَاهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ۖ وَاعْرَفْنَا					
and We drowned	for their sins	so We destroyed them	(of) their Lord,	(the) Signs	

فَخَفَ أَخَافُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۖ إِذْ fear Allah. And Allah is severe in penalty."

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Their religion has deluded these (people)." But whoever puts his trust in Allah then indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All Wise.

50. And if you could see when the Angels take away souls of those who disbelieve, striking their faces and their backs (saying), "Taste the punishment of the Blazing Fire."

51. That is because of what your hands have sent forth. And indeed, Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

52. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They disbelieved in the Signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong and severe in penalty.

53. That is because Allah will not change a favor, which He had bestowed on a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

54. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied the Signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins and We drowned

the people of Firaun and all of them were wrongdoers.

55. Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those who disbelieve, and they will not believe.

56. The ones with whom you made a covenant, then they break their covenant every time, and they do not fear Allah.

57. So if you gain dominance over them in war, disperse by (means of) them those who are behind them, so that they may take heed.

58. And if you fear betrayal from a people, throw back to them on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not love the traitors.

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (Allah's plan). Indeed, they cannot escape.

60. And prepare against them whatever you are able to of force and cavalry to terrify therewith the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you do not know, but Allah knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of Allah will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.

61. And if they incline to peace,

الْ فِرْعَوْنَ	وَكُلُّ	كَانُوا	ظَالِمِينَ	٥٤	إِنَّ
(the) people of Firaun	and (they) all	were	wrongdoers.	54	Indeed,
شَرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
(the) worst	(of) the living creatures	near	Allah	(are) those who	disbelieve,
فَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٥٥	الَّذِينَ	عٰهَدْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ
and they	(will) not	believe.	55	Those who -	you made a covenant with them
ثُمَّ	يَنْقُضُونَ	عَهْدَهُمْ	فِي كُلِّ	مَرَّةٍ	وَهُمْ لَا
then	they break	their covenant	[in] every	time,	and they (do) not
يَتَّقُونَ	٥٦	فَإِمَّا	تَتَّقِفَهُمْ	فِي	الْحَرْبِ
fear (Allah).	56	So if	you gain dominance over them	in	the war,
فَشَرِّدْ	بِهِمْ	مَنْ	خَلْفَهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَدَّكُرُونَ
disperse	by them	(those) who	(are) behind them,	so that they may	take heed.
٥٧	وَإِمَّا	تَخَافَنَّ	مِنْ	قَوْمٍ	خِيَانَةً
57	And if	you fear	from	a people	betrayal
إِلَيْهِمْ	عَلَى	سَوَآءٍ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا يُحِبُّ
to them	on	equal (terms).	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not love
الْخَائِنِينَ	٥٨	وَلَا	يَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
the traitors.	58	And (let) not	think	those who	disbelieve
إِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُعْجِزُونَ	٥٩	وَأَعِدُّوا	لَهُمْ
Indeed, they	(can) not	escape.	59	And prepare	for them
أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مِنْ	قُوَّةٍ	وَمِنْ	رِبَاطِ	الْخَيْلِ
you able (to)	of	force	and of	cavalry	(to) terrify
بِهِ	عَدُوَّ	اللَّهِ	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ	وَأَخْرَيْنَ	مِنْ دُونِهِمْ
therewith	(the) enemy of Allah,	and your enemy	and others	besides them,	
لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمْ	٥٩	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوا	مِنْ	
you (do) not know them	(but) Allah	knows them.	And whatever	you spend	from
شَيْءٍ	فِي سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	يُوفَّى	إِلَيْكُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ
(any) thing	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	it will be fully repaid	to you,
لَا	تُظْلَمُونَ	٦٠	وَإِنْ	جَاحُوا	لِلسَّلَامِ
(will) not	be wronged.	60	And if	they incline	to peace,



فَاجْنَحْ	لَهَا	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ هُوَ	
He	Indeed,	Allah.	in	and put (your) trust	to it, then you (also) incline
السَّيِّئُ	الْعَلِيمُ	وَإِنْ	يُرِيدُوا	أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ	
deceive you,	to	they intend	But if	61	All-Knower. (is) All-Hearer,
فَإِنَّ	حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَيَّدَكَ	
supported you	(is) the One Who	He	Allah is sufficient for you.	then indeed,	
بِنَصْرِهِ	وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَأَلْفَ	بَيْنَ		
between	And He (has) put affection	62	and with the believers	with His help	
قُلُوبِهِمْ	لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ	مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا		
all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	you (had) spent	If their hearts.
مَا أَلَفْتَ	بَيْنَ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ		
Allah	but	their hearts,	between	you could not (have) put affection	
أَلْفَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	
63	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Indeed, He	between them.	(has) put affection
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ	وَمَنْ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنْ	
of	follows you	and whoever	Allah (is) sufficient for you	O Prophet!	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَرِّضْ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَلَى	
to	the believers	Urge	O Prophet!	64	the believers.
الْقِتَالِ	إِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	عِشْرُونَ	صَابِرُونَ	يَغْلِبُوا
they will overcome	steadfast	twenty	among you	(there) are	If [the] fight.
مِائَتَيْنِ	وَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	مِائَةٌ	صَابِرُونَ	يَغْلِبُوا
they will overcome	a hundred,	among you	(there) are	And if	two hundred.
أَلْفًا	مَنْ الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِأَنَّهُمْ	تَوْمٌ	لَا
(who do) not	(are) a people	because they	disbelieve,	those who	of a thousand
يَفْقَهُونَ	أَلَنْ	خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ	عَنْكُمْ	وَعَلِمَ	أَنَّ
that	and He knows	for you,	Allah has lightened	Now	65 understand.
فِيكُمْ	ضَعْفًا	فَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	مِائَةٌ	صَابِرَةٌ
steadfast,	a hundred	among you	(there) are	So if	(there) is weakness in you.
يَغْلِبُوا	مِائَتَيْنِ	وَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	أَلْفًا	
a thousand,	among you	(there) are	And if	two hundred.	they will overcome

then you also incline to it and put your trust in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

62. But if they intend to deceive you, then indeed, Allah is sufficient for you. **He** is the **One Who** supported you with **His** help and with the believers

63. And **He** has put affection between their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them. Indeed, **He** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

64. O Prophet! Allah is sufficient for you and those who follow you of the believers.

65. O Prophet! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are one hundred among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome one thousand of those who disbelieve because they are a people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened for you, and **He** knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are among you one hundred (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you a thousand,

they will overcome two thousand with Allah's permission. And Allah is with the steadfast.

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war until he has battled strenuously in the land. You desire the commodities of this world but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

68. Had it not been an ordainment from Allah that preceded, you would have been touched by a great punishment for what you took.

69. So consume what you got as war booty, lawful and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

70. O Prophet! Say to those who are captives in your hands, "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, He will give you better than what was taken from you, and He will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

71. But if they intend to betray you, certainly they have betrayed Allah before. So He gave you power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

72. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and those who gave shelter

يَغْلِبُوا ۝ ٦٦ ۝ أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ						
(is) with	And Allah	with Allah's permission.	two thousand	they will overcome		
الصَّابِرِينَ ۝ ٦٦ ۝ مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكُونَ						
(there) should be	that	for a Prophet	Not is	66	the steadfast.	
لَهُ أَسْرَى حَتَّى يُتَخَنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَرْيَدُونَ						
You desire	the land.	in	he has battled strenuously	until	prisoners of war	for him
عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا ۝ وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ۝ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah	(for you) the Hereafter.	desires	but Allah	(of) the world,	(the) commodities	
عَزِيزٌ ۝ حَكِيمٌ ۝ لَوْلَا كُتِبَ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقٌ						
preceded,	from Allah	an ordainment	Had not	67	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,
لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝ ٦٨						
68	great.	a punishment	you took -	for what	surely (would) have touched you	
فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۝ وَاتَّقُوا						
and fear	(and) good,	lawful	you got as war booty -	from what	So eat	
اللَّهُ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝ ٦٩ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ						
O Prophet!	69	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.
قُلْ لِّمَنْ لَّيْسَ فِيَّ أَيْدِيكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَسْرَىٰ ۚ إِنَّ						
"If	the captives,	of	your hands	(is) in	to whoever	Say
يُعَلِّمُ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا ۚ يُؤْتِيكُم خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أُخِذَ						
was taken	than what	better	He will give you	any good,	your hearts	in Allah knows
مِّنْكُمْ وَيَعْفُو عَنْكُمْ ۝ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ						
Most Merciful."	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	you.	and He will forgive	from you,	
۝ ٧٠ ۝ وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ						
Allah	they have betrayed	certainly	(to) betray you	they intend	But if	70
مِّن قَبْلُ ۚ فَامُكِّنْ مِنْهُمْ ۝ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ						
All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	over them.	So He gave (you) power	before.	
۝ ٧١ ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجْهَهُدُوا						
and strove hard	and emigrated	believed	those who	Indeed,	71	
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ						
gave shelter	and those who	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and their lives	with their wealth

وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	But those who	(of) another.	(are) allies	some of them	those -	and helped
وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلَا يَتَرْتَمُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ	until	(in) anything,	their protection	for you	(it is) not	emigrate,	and (did) not
يُهَاجِرُوا وَإِنْ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ	then upon you	the religion,	in	they seek your help	And if	they emigrate.	
النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ	and between them	between you	a people	against	except	(is to) help them	
مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ	And those who	72	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	(is) a treaty.
كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٌ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ	(there) will be	you do it,	If not	(to) another.	(are) allies	some of them	disbelieve,
فِتْنَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ	And those who	73	great.	and corruption	the earth	in	oppression
آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجْهَهُدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ	and those who	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and strove hard	and emigrated	believed
أَوْوَا وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ	For them	(in) truth.	the believers	they (are)	those -	and helped,	gave shelter
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	And those who	74	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness	
مِنْ بَعْدٍ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجْهَهُدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنْكُمْ	(are) of you.	then those	with you,	and strove hard	and emigrated	afterwards,	
وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ	(the) Book	in	to another	(are) nearer	some of them	But those of blood relationship,	
اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَكُلِّ شَيْءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٧٥﴾	75	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿١٢٩﴾ سُوْرَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٣ ﴿١٦﴾ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ١٦</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Taubah</b></p>							
بِرَأْءٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَىٰ	to	and His Messenger	Allah	from	Freedom from obligations		

and helped them, they are allies of one another. But those who believed and did not emigrate, it is not on you to protect them in anything until they emigrate. And if they seek your help in the religion, then you must help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

73. And those who disbelieve are allies of one another. If you do not do so there will be oppression in the earth and great corruption.

74. And those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah and those who gave shelter and helped them, those are the believers in truth. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

75. And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard with you then those are of you. But those of blood relationship are nearer to one another in the Book of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

1. Freedom from obligations from Allah and His Messenger

to those with whom you made a treaty from the polytheists.

2. So move about in the land during four months but know that you cannot escape Allah and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

3. And an announcement from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage that Allah is free from all obligations to the polytheists, and (so is) His Messenger. So if you repent, it is best for you. But if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape Allah. And give glad tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.

4. Except those with whom you have a treaty among the polytheists and they have not failed you in anything and they have not supported anyone against you, so fulfil their treaty until their term (has ended). Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.

5. Then, when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and seize them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and establish prayer and give zakah, then leave their way. Indeed, Allah

الَّذِينَ	عٰهَدْتُمْ	مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	١	فَسِيحُوا
those (with) whom	you made a treaty	the polytheists.	1	So move about
فِي الْأَرْضِ	أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ	وَّاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ	غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي	
in the land	(during) four months	but know that you	(can) not	escape
اللَّهُ	وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	مُخْزِي	الْكَافِرِينَ	٢
Allah	and that Allah	(is) the One Who (will) disgrace	the disbelievers.	2
وَأَذَانٌ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	إِلَى النَّاسِ	يَوْمَ
And an announcement	from Allah	and His Messenger	to the people	(on the) day
الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	بَرِيءٌ	مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	
(of) the greater Pilgrimage	Allah that	(is) free from obligations	(to) the polytheists,	[of]
وَرَسُولُهُ	فَإِنْ تَبَتُّمْ	فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	وَإِنْ
and (so is) His Messenger.	So if you repent,	then, it is best	for you.	But if
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ	غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي	اللَّهِ	وَبَشِّرِ
you turn away	then know that you cannot	escape Allah.	And give glad tidings	
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِعَذَابِ	الْإِيمِ	٣
(to) those who	disbelieve	of a punishment	painful.	3
الَّذِينَ	عٰهَدْتُمْ	مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	ثُمَّ لَمْ	
those (with) whom	you have a treaty	among the polytheists,	not then	
يَنْقُصُوكُمْ	شَيْئًا	وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَحَدًا
they have failed you	(in any) thing	and not they have supported	against you	anyone,
فَاتَّبِعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ	عَهْدَهُمْ	إِلَى مُدَّتِهِمْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ
so fulfil to them	their treaty	till their term.	Indeed, Allah	loves
الْمُتَّقِينَ	فَإِذَا	انْسَلَخَ	الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ	فَاقْتُلُوا
the righteous.	Then when	have passed the sacred months,	then kill	
الْمُشْرِكِينَ	حَيْثُ	وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ	وَخُذُوهُمْ	وَاحْصِرُوهُمْ
the polytheists	wherever you find them	and seize them	and besiege them	
وَأَقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ	كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ	فَإِنْ تَابُوا	وَأَقَامُوا	
and sit (in wait) for them	(at) every place of ambush.	But if they repent	and establish	
الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ	فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	
the prayer	and give the zakah	then leave their way.	Indeed, Allah	

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٥ وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ						
the polytheists	of	anyone	And if	5	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ						
(the) Words of Allah.	he hears	until	then grant him protection	seek your protection		
ثُمَّ أبلغه مَأْمَنَهُ ٦ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ						
(are) a people	(is) because they	That	(to) his place of safety.	escort him	Then	
لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ٦ كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ						
for the polytheists	can (there) be	How	6	(who) do not know.		
عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ						
those (with) whom	except	His Messenger,	and with	Allah	with	a covenant
عَهِدْتُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ						
to you	they are upright	So long as	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam?	near	you made a treaty	
فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ ٧ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ						
7	the righteous.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	to them.	then you be upright
كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا						
they do not regard (the ties)	over you	they gain dominance	while, if	How		
فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةٌ يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ						
with their mouths	They satisfy you	covenant of protection?	and not	(of) kinship	with you	
وَتَأْبَى قُلُوبُهُمْ ٨ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَسِقُونَ						
8	(are) defiantly disobedient.	and most of them	their hearts	but refuse,		
اِشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَنْ						
from	and they hinder (people)	(for) a little price,	[with] the Verses of Allah	They exchange		
سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٩						
9	do.	they used to	(is) what	evil	Indeed,	His way.
لَّا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا						
and not	(of) kinship	a believer	towards	they respect (the ties)	Not	
ذِمَّةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ١٠						
10	(are) the transgressors.	[they]	And those	covenant of protection.		
فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ						
the zakah.	and give	the prayer	and establish	theyv repent	But if	

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And if anyone of the polytheists seek your protection then grant him protection so that he may hear the Words of Allah. Then escort him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and His Messenger for the polytheists, except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam? So long as they are upright to you, be upright to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who are righteous.

8. How (can there be a treaty) while, if they gain dominance over you, they do not regard the ties of kinship with you or covenant of protection? They satisfy you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse, and most of them are defiantly disobedient.

9. They exchange the Verses of Allah for a little price, and they hinder (people) from His way. Evil indeed is what they used to do.

10. With regard to a believer, they do not respect the ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is they who are the transgressors.

11. But if they repent, establish prayer and give zakah,



then they are your brothers in religion. And **We** explain the Verses in detail for a people who know.

12. And if they break their oaths after their treaty and defame your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief - indeed their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may cease.

13. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and determined to expel the Messenger and they began (the attack upon) you the first time? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear **Him**, if you are believers.

14. Fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and will heal the breasts of the believers.

15. And remove the anger of their hearts. And Allah accepts repentance of whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

16. Or do you think that you would be left while Allah has not yet made evident those who strive (in **His** way) among you and do not take other than Allah, **His** Messenger and the believers as intimates? And Allah is All-Aware

فَاخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَنُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ					
the Verses	And <b>We</b> explain in detail	[the] religion.	in	then (they are) your brothers	
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ وَإِنْ مَكَثُوا أَيَّانَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ					
after	their oaths	they break	And if	11	(who) know. for a people
عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعْنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَبَّةَ					
the leaders	then fight	your religion,	[in]	and defame	their treaty
الْكُفْرَ إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْبَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ					
so that they may	for them,	oaths	no	indeed, they -	(of) [the] disbelief,
يَنْتَهُونَ ۝ أَلَا تُقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَّذَرُوا أَيَّانَهُمْ					
their oaths	who broke	a people	you fight	Will not	12 cease.
وَهُبُّوا بِأَخْرَاجِ الرُّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَأُوكُمْ					
began (to attack) you	and they	the Messenger	to drive out	and determined	
أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ					
that	(has) more right	But Allah	Do you fear them?	time?	first
تَخْشَوْهُ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۝ قَاتِلُوهُمْ					
Fight them -	13	believers.	you are	if	you should fear <b>Him</b> ,
يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَبْصُرْكُمْ					
and give you victory	and disgrace them	by your hands	Allah will punish them		
عَلَيْهِمْ وَيُشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۝					
14	(who are) believers.	(of) a people	(the) breasts	and will heal	over them,
وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَى					
of	And Allah accepts repentance	(of) their hearts.	(the) anger	And remove	
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝ أَمْ					
Or	15	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	<b>He</b> wills. whom
حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ					
those who	Allah made evident	while not	you would be left	that	(do) you think
لْجَهْدِوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا					
and not	besides Allah	take	and not	among you,	strive
رَسُولَهُ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيجَةً وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ					
(is) All-Aware	And Allah	(as) intimates?	the believers	and not	<b>His</b> Messenger

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۖ مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا	they maintain	that	for the polytheists	(It) is not	16	you do.	of what
مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكَفْرِ أُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۖ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ۖ	(For) those,	[with] disbelief.	themselves	against	(while) witnessing	(the) masjid of Allah	
إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	and the Day	in Allah	believes	(the one) who	(the) masjid of Allah	will maintain	Only
الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ	fear	and not	the zakah	and gives	the prayer	and establishes	the Last,
إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ	the guided ones.	of	they are	[that]	those,	Then perhaps	Allah. except
أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ الْحَاجَّةَ وَعِمَارَةَ	and (the) maintenance	(to) the pilgrims	the providing of water	Do you make	18		
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ	the Last,	and the Day	in Allah	believes	like (the one) who	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	
وَجَاهِدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوْنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	Allah.	near	They are not equal	(of) Allah?	(the) way	in and strives
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۖ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	Those who	19	the wrongdoers.	the people -	guide	(does) not
وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ	and their lives	with their wealth	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and strove	and emigrated
أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ۖ	20	(are) the successful.	they	And those -	Allah.	near (in) rank	(are) greater
يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَّتِ	and Gardens	and Pleasure,	from Him	of Mercy	Their Lord gives them glad tidings		
لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ۖ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ	forever.	in it	(They will) abide	21	enduring.	(is) bliss	in it for them -
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۖ يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	who	O you	22	great.	(is) a reward	with Him	Allah - Indeed,

ۖ of what you do.

17. It is not for the polytheists to maintain the masjid of Allah, bearing witness against themselves of disbelief. For those, their deeds are worthless, and they will abide forever in the Fire.

18. The masjid of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish prayer and give zakah and fear none except Allah. Then perhaps they are the guided ones.

19. Do you make the providing of water for the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam equal to (the deeds of) one who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

20. Those who believe, emigrate and strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank in the sight of Allah. And they are the successful.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of Mercy from Him and Pleasure, and Gardens wherein is enduring bliss for them.

22. They will abide in it forever. Indeed, with Allah is a great reward.

23. O you who

believe! Do not take your fathers and your brothers as allies if they prefer disbelief over belief. And whoever of you takes them as allies, then they are the wrongdoers.

24. Say, "If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, wealth which you have acquired, commerce wherein you fear a decline and dwellings in which you delight are more beloved to you than Allah and His Messenger and striving in His way, then wait until Allah brings His Command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people."

25. Verily, Allah helped you in many regions, and on the day of Hunain, when pleased you your multitude, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth in spite of its vastness was straitened for you, then you turned back fleeing.

26. Then Allah sent down His tranquility on His Messenger, and on the believers and sent down forces (Angels), which you did not see and He punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the disbelievers.

27. Then Allah accepts repentance

اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا اٰبَاءَكُمْ وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيَّاءَ اِنْ	if	(as) allies	and your brothers	your fathers	take	(Do) not	believe!
اَسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ	takes them as allies	And whoever	[the] belief.	over	[the] disbelief	they prefer	
مِّنْكُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُوْنَ ۝۲۳ قُلْ اِنْ كَانَ	are	"If	Say,	23	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	then those among you,
اٰبَاؤُكُمْ وَاَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَاِخْوَانُكُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيْرَتُكُمْ	and your relatives,	and your spouses,	and your brothers,	and your sons,	your fathers,		
وَاَمْوَالٌ اٰقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا	a decline (in) it	you fear	and the commerce,	that you have acquired	and wealth		
وَمَسٰكِنُ تَرْضَوْنَهَا اَحَبَّ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ اللّٰهِ	Allah,	than	to you	(are) more beloved	you delight (in) it	and the dwellings	
وَرَسُوْلِهِۦ وَجِهَادٍ فِيْ سَبِيْلِهِ فَتَرْبُّصُوْا حَتّٰى يٰٓاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ	Allah brings	until	then wait	His way,	in	and striving	and His Messenger
بِاَمْرِهٖۙ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	the defiantly disobedient."	the people -	guide	(does) not	And Allah	His Command.	
۝۲۴ لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيْرَةٍ ۙ وَيَوْمَ	and (on the) day	many regions,	in	Allah helped you	Verily,	24	
حُدَيْبٍ اِذْ اَعْجَبَكُمْ كَثَرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ	you	availed	but not	your multitude,	pleased you	when	(of) Hunain,
شَيْئًا وَّضَاقَتِ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ	(in spite) of its vastness,	the earth	for you	and (was) straitened	anything		
ثُمَّ وَلِيْتُمْ مُّدَبِّرِيْنَ ۝۲۵ ثُمَّ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ	His tranquility	Allah sent down	Then	25	fleeing.	you turned back,	then
عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهِۦ وَعَلٰى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاَنْزَلَ جُودًا	forces,	and sent down	the believers	and on	His Messenger,	on	
لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۚ وَذٰلِكَ	And that	disbelieved.	those who	and He punished	which you did not see		
جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِيْنَ ۝۲۶ ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ	Allah accepts repentance	Then	26	(of) the disbelievers.	(is) the recompense		



مَنْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ						
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	He wills.	whom	for	that	after
رَّحِيمٌ ٢٧ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ						
the polytheists	Indeed,	O you who believe!	27	Most Merciful.		
نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ						
after	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	so let them not come near			(are) unclean,	
عَامِهِمْ هَذَا وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ						
Allah will enrich you	then soon	poverty,	you fear	And if	this, their (final) year.	
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنْ شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ						
All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	Allah	Indeed,	He wills.	if	His Bounty, from
٢٨ قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ						
in the Day	and not	in Allah	believe	(do) not	those who	Fight 28
الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ						
Allah has made unlawful	what	they make unlawful			and not	the Last,
وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ						
from	(of) the truth,	(the) religion	they acknowledge	and not	and His Messenger,	
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ						
willingly,	the jizyah	they pay	until	the Scripture,	were given	those who
وَهُمْ صَغُرُونَ ٢٩ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ						
(is) son	"Uzair	the Jews,	And said	29	(are) subdued.	while they
اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ						
That	(of) Allah."	(is) son	"Messiah	the Christians,	And said	(of) Allah."
قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهَوْنَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ						
(of) those who	the saying	they imitate			with their mouths,	(is) their saying
كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ فَتَكْتَلُهُمُ اللَّهُ أَوْ لِيُؤْفِكُنَّ						
deluded are they!	How	(May) Allah destroy them.			before.	disbelieved
٣٠ اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا						
(as) Lords	and their monks		their rabbis		They have taken	
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحِ ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا						
And not	(of) Maryam.	son	and the Messiah.		Allah	besides

after that for whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe! Indeed, the polytheists are unclean, so let them not come near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam after this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you from **His** Bounty, if **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

29. Fight those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day, and they do not make unlawful what Allah and **His** Messenger have made unlawful, and they do not acknowledge the true religion (Islam) from those who were given the Scripture, until they pay the *Jizyah* willingly while they are subdued.

ج

30. And the Jews say, "Uzair is the son of Allah." And the Christians say, "Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their saying with their mouths, they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them. May Allah destroy them. How deluded are they!

31. They have taken their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah, son of Maryam, as Lords besides Allah. And they were not

commanded except to worship the One God. There is no god except **Him**. Glory be to **Him** from all that they associate with **Him**.

32. They want to extinguish Allah's light with their mouths, but Allah refuses except to perfect **His** Light, although the disbelievers dislike it.

33. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam) to manifest it over all religions, although the polytheists dislike it.

34. O you who believe! Indeed, many of the rabbis and the monks devour the wealth of people in falsehood and hinder (them) from the way of Allah. And those who hoard the gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, give them tidings of a painful punishment.

35. The Day when it (the gold and silver) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and their foreheads, flanks and their backs will be branded with it (it will be said), "This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard."

36. Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months in

أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا						
(There) is no	One God.	that they worship	except	they were commanded		
31	إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَنَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ					
31	they associate (with Him).	from what	Glory be to Him	Him.	except	god
يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ						
but Allah refuses	with their mouths,	Allah's light	extinguish	to	They want	
إِلَّا أَنْ يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ 32 هُوَ						
He	32	the disbelievers dislike (it).	even if	His Light	perfect	to except
الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ						
and the religion	with the guidance	His Messenger	has sent	(is) the One Who		
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ						
dislike (it)	Even if	all religions.	over	to manifest it	(of) [the] truth,	
الْمُشْرِكُونَ 33 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا						
many	Indeed,	O you who believe!		33	the polytheists.	
مِّنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ						
(of) the people	(the) wealth	surely eat	and the monks	the rabbis	of	
بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	and hinder	in falsehood,	
يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ						
(the) way	in	spend it	and (do) not	and the silver,	the gold	hoard
اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ 34 يَوْمَ						
(The) Day	34	painful.	of a punishment	[so] give them tidings	(of) Allah,	
يُحْمَى عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَى بِهَا						
with it	and will be branded	(of) Hell,	the Fire	in	it will be heated [on it]	
جِبَاهَهُمْ وَجُنُوبَهُمْ وَظُهُورَهُمْ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ						
you hoarded	(is) what	"This	and their backs,	and their flanks	their foreheads	
لَا أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ 35 إِنَّ						
Indeed,	35	hoard."	you used to	what	so taste	for yourselves,
عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي						
in	months	(is) twelve	Allah	with	(of) the months	(the) number

كِتَابَ	اللَّهِ	يَوْمَ	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ
(the) ordinance	(of) Allah	(from the) Day	He created	the heavens	and the earth;
مِنْهَا	أَرْبَعَةٌ	حُرُمٌ	ذَلِكَ	الْدِّينُ	الْقِيمُ فَلَا
of them,	four	(are) sacred.	That	(is) the religion	the upright, so (do) not
تَظْلِمُوا	فِيهِنَّ	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَقَاتِلُوا	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	كَأَفَّةً
wrong	therein	yourselves.	And fight	the polytheists	all together,
كَمَا	يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ	كَأَفَّةً	وَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ مَعَ
as	they fight you	all together.	And know	that	(is) with Allah
الْمُتَّقِينَ	٣٦	إِنَّمَا	النَّسِيءُ	زِيَادَةٌ	فِي الْكُفْرِ
the righteous.	36	Indeed,	the postponing	(is) an increase	the disbelief, in
يُضِلُّ	بِهِ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	يُحْسِنُونَهُ	عَامًا
are led astray	by it	those who	disbelieve.	They make it lawful	one year
وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ	عَامًا	لِيُؤَاطُوا	عِدَّةً	مَا	
and make it unlawful	(another) year,	to adjust	the number	which	
حَرَّمَ	اللَّهُ	فِيحِلُّوهُ	مَا	حَرَّمَ	اللَّهُ
Allah has made unlawful	Allah has made unlawful	and making lawful	what	Allah has made unlawful.	
زُيِّنَ	لَهُمْ	سُوءُ	أَعْمَالِهِمْ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا يَهْدِي
Is made fair-seeming	to them	(the) evil	(of) their deeds.	And Allah	(does) not guide
الْقَوْمَ	الْكُفْرِينَ	٣٧	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا مَا
the people -	the disbelievers.	37	O you who believe!	What	
لَكُمْ	إِذَا	قِيلَ	لَكُمْ	انْفِرُوا	فِي سَبِيلِ
(is the matter) with you	when	it is said	to you	go forth	(of) Allah, (the) way in
أَتَاَقُلْتُمْ	إِلَى	الْأَرْضِ	أَرْضِيْتُمْ	بِالْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
you cling heavily	to	the earth?	Are you pleased	with the life	(of) the world
مِنْ	الْآخِرَةِ	فَمَا	مَتَاعُ	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
(rather) than	the Hereafter?	But what	(is the) enjoyment	(of) the life	(of) the world
فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلٌ	٣٨	إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا
in (comparison to)	the hereafter	except	a little.	38	If not you go forth,
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	وَيَسْتَبْدِلُ	قَوْمًا	
He will punish you	(with) a painful punishment,	and will replace you	(with) a people		

the ordinance of Allah (from) the Day He created the heavens and the earth; of them four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not wrong yourselves therein. And fight all the polytheists as they fight against you all together. And know that Allah is with the righteous.

37. Indeed, the postponing (of a Sacred month) is only an increase in disbelief by which are led astray those who disbelieve. They make it lawful one year and make it unlawful another year to adjust the number Allah has made unlawful and making lawful what Allah has made unlawful. The evil of their deeds is made fair-seeming to them. And Allah (does) not guide the disbelieving people.

ع ٣٨ 38. O you who believe! What (is the matter) with you when it is said to you go forth in the way of Allah, you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of the life of this world compared to the Hereafter except a little.

39. If you do not go forth, He will punish you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another people,

and you cannot harm **Him** at all. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

40. If you do not help him (Prophet Muhammad SAWS), certainly, Allah helped him when those who disbelieved drove him out (of Makkah), the second of two, when they both were in the cave, he said to his companion, "Do not grieve, indeed, Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down **His** tranquility upon him and supported him with forces (Angels) which you did not see and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Word of Allah is the highest. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

غَيْرِكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّهُ شَيْئًا وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٣٩ إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٤٠ إِنْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١ لَوْ كَانَ عَرَصًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَا تَبْعُوكَ وَلَكِنْ بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ٤٢ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ	every (is) on And Allah (in) anything. you can harm <b>Him</b> and not other than you, thing Allah helped him, certainly, you help him, If not 39 All-Powerful. thing when (of) the two, the second disbelieved, those who drove him out when HEMA in the cave, (were) in they both grieve, "(Do) not to his companion, he said when the cave, (were) in they both إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ upon him, <b>His</b> tranquility Then Allah sent down (is) with us." Allah indeed, وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ (the) word and made which you did not see, with forces and supported him الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٤٠ it (is) (of) Allah while (the) Word the lowest, disbelieved (of) those who light Go forth, 40 All-Wise. (is) All-Mighty, And Allah the highest. وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ (of) Allah. (the) way in and your lives with your wealth and strive or heavy ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١ it had been If 41 know. you if for you, (is) better That عَرَصًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَا تَبْعُوكَ وَلَكِنْ but surely they (would) have followed you easy, and a journey near a gain بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا we were able, "If by Allah, And they will swear the distance. for them was long لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ٤٢ you! (May) Allah forgive 42 (are) surely liars. (that) indeed, they knows لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ those who to you (became) evident until to them you grant leave Why (did)
--	--

41. Go forth, whether light or heavy, and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you only knew.
42. If it had been a near gain and an easy journey, surely they would have followed you, but the distance was long for them. And they will swear by Allah, "If we were able, certainly, we would have come forth with you." They destroy their own selves and Allah knows that indeed, they are liars.
43. May Allah forgive you! Why did you grant them leave until became evident to you those who

صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَذِبِينَ ۝ لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ					
(Would) not ask your permission	43	the liars?	and you knew	were truthful,	
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا					
they strive	that	the Last	and the Day	in Allah	believe those who
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ					
of the righteous.	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and their lives.	with their wealth	
۝ إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ					
and the Day	in Allah	believe	(do) not	those who	ask your leave Only 44
الْآخِرِ وَأَرْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَايِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ					
they waver.	their doubts	in	so they	their hearts,	and (are in) doubts the Last,
۝ وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا					
surely they (would) have prepared	(to) go forth,	they had wished	And if	45	
لَهُ عُدَّةٌ وَلَكِنَّ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ انْبِعَاثَهُمْ					
their being sent,	Allah disliked	But	(some) preparation.	for it	
فَتَّبِعْتَهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ					
those who sit."	with	"Sit	and it was said,	so He made them lag behind	
۝ لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ					
they (would) have increased you	not	with you,	they (had) gone forth	If	46
إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا أَوْضَعُوا خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ					
seeking (for) you	in your midst	and would have been active	(in) confusion	except	
الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَعُونِ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ					
And Allah	to them.	who would have listened	And among you (are some)	dissension.	
عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ۝ لَقَدْ ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ					
dissension	they had sought	Verily,	47	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knower,
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ					
the truth	came	until	the matters	for you	and had upset before
وظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَرِهُون ۝					
48	disliked (it).	while they	(the) Order of Allah,	and became manifest	
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ اعْذِن لِّي وَلَا تَقْتَبِنِي					
put me to trial."	and (do) not	"Grant me leave	says,	(is he) who	And among them

were truthful and you knew who were the liars?

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your permission for striving with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is All-Knower of the righteous.

45. Only those ask your permission who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt, so they waver in their doubts.

46. And if they had wished to go forth, surely they would have prepared for it some preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent, so He made them lag behind and it was said, "Sit with those who sit."

47. If they had gone forth with you, they would not have increased you except in confusion, and they would have been active in your midst seeking to cause dissension among you. And among you are some who would have listened to them. And Allah is All-Knower of the wrongdoers.

48. Verily, they had sought dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the Order of Allah became manifest, while they disliked it.

49. And among them is he who says, "Grant me leave and do not put me to trial."



Surely, they have fallen into trial. And indeed, Hell will surround the disbelievers.

50. If good befalls you, it distresses them; but if a calamity befalls you, they say, "Verily, we took care of our matter before." And they turn away while they are rejoicing.

51. Say, "Never will befall us (a calamity) except what Allah has decreed for us, **He** is our protector." And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

52. Say, "Do you await for us except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory) while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from **Himself** or at our hands? So wait, indeed we, along with you, are waiting."

53. Say, "Spend willingly or unwillingly; never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you are a defiantly disobedient people."

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them, except that they disbelieve in Allah and in His Messenger and that they come not to prayer except being lazy and that they do not spend except

أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَهِيَطَةٌ						
(will) surely surround	Hell	And indeed,	they have fallen.	the trial	in	Surely,
بِالْكَافِرِينَ ۖ إِنَّ تَصْبِكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوهُمْ						
it distresses them,	good,	befalls you	If	49		the disbelievers.
وَإِنْ تَصْبِكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا						
our matter	we took	"Verily,	they say,	a calamity	befalls you	but if
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ۖ قُلْ						
Say,	50	(are) rejoicing.	while they	And they turn away		before."
لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا						
for us,	Allah has decreed	what	except	will befall us		"Never
هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ						
[so] let the believers put (their) trust.	Allah	And on	(is) our Protector."			He
قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا						
except	for us	you await	"Do	Say,		51
إِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيْنِ ۖ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ						
for you	[we] await	while we	(of) the two best (things)			one
أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ						
or	[near] Him,	from	with a punishment	Allah will afflict you		that
بِأَيْدِينَا ۖ فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ						
52	(are) waiting."	with you	indeed, we	So wait,		by our hands?
قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَّنْ يَّتَقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ						
from you.	will be accepted	never	unwillingly;	or	willingly	"Spend Say,
إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ۖ وَمَا						
And not	53	defiantly disobedient."	a people	[you] are		Indeed, you
مَنْعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ						
that they	except	their contributions	from them	is accepted	that	prevents them
كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ						
(to) the prayer	they come	and not	and in His Messenger,	in Allah		disbelieve
إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَى وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ						
while they	except	they spend	and not	(are) lazy,	while they	except

كُرْهُونَ ٥٤	فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ ط	their children. and not their wealth impress you So (let) not 54 (are) unwilling.
إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	(of) the world, the life in with it to punish them Allah intends Only	
وَتَرْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ٥٥	And they swear 55 (are) disbelievers. while they their souls and should depart	
بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَبَيْنَكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرَقُونَ ٥٦	but they (are) of you, they while not surely (are) of you, indeed, they by Allah	
مَغْرَتٍ أَوْ مُدَاخَلًا لَوِ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ	or a refuge they could find If 56 (who) are afraid. (are) a people	
مَغْرَتٍ أَوْ مُدَاخَلًا لَوِ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ	run wild. and they to it, surely, they would turn a place to enter, or caves	
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَلْذُرُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ ٥٧	the charities. concerning criticizes you (is he) who And among them 57	
فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَاضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ٥٨	they are given not but if they are pleased; from it, they are given Then if	
رَاضُوا مَّا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ ٥٩	[that] they And if 58 (are) enraged. they then from it,	
إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ ٦٠	and said, and His Messenger, Allah gave them (with) what (were) satisfied	
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ ٦١	and His Messenger. His Bounty of Allah will give us (is) Allah, "Sufficient for us	
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ ٦١	the charities Only 59 turn our hopes." Allah to Indeed, we	
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ ٦١	and the ones inclined them, and those who collect and the needy (are) for the poor,	
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ ٦١	(the) way and in and for those in debt the (freeing of) the necks, and in their hearts,	
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ ٦١	Allah وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ	
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ ٦١	And Allah Allah. from an obligation and the wayfarer - (of) Allah,	

unwillingly.

55. So let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them with it in the life of this world and their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

56. And they swear by Allah that they indeed are of you while they are not of you, but they are a people who are afraid.

57. If they could find a refuge or some caves or a place to enter, surely they would turn to it and they run wild.

58. And among them are some who criticize you concerning the (distribution of) charities. If they are given from it, they are pleased; but if they are not given from it then they are enraged.

59. And if they were satisfied with what Allah and His Messenger gave them, and had said, "Sufficient for us is Allah, Allah will give us of His Bounty and (so will) His Messenger. Indeed, we turn our hopes to Allah."

60. The charities are only for the poor, the needy, those who collect them, and for those whose hearts are inclined (to the truth), and for the freeing of the slaves, and for those in debt and in the way of Allah and for the wayfarer - an obligation (imposed) by Allah. And Allah

is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

61. And among them are those who hurt the Prophet (SAWS) and say, "He is (all) ears." Say, "An ear of goodness for you, he believes in Allah and believes the believers and is a mercy to those who believe among you." And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, for them is a painful punishment.

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) to please you. And Allah and His Messenger have more right that they should please Him, if they are believers.

63. Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, that for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever? That is the great disgrace.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Surah be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, "Mock, indeed, Allah will bring forth what you fear."

65. And if you ask them, they will surely say, "We were only conversing and playing." Say, "Is it Allah and His Verses and His Messenger that you were mocking?"

66. Make no excuse; verily,

عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	وَمِنْهُمْ	الَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ	
(is) All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	And among them	(are) those who	hurt	60
النَّبِيِّ	وَيَقُولُونَ	هُوَ	أُذُنٌ	قُلْ	أُذُنٌ خَيْرٌ
the Prophet	and they say,	"He is	(all) ear."	Say,	"An ear (of) goodness
لَكُمْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَيُؤْمِنُ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَرَحْمَةً
for you,	he believes	in Allah,	and believes	the believers,	and (is) a mercy
لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مِنْكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ	رَسُولَ
to those who	believe	among you."	And those who	hurt	(the) Messenger
اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	يَحْلِفُونَ	بِاللَّهِ
(of) Allah,	for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	They swear	by Allah
لَكُمْ	لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	أَحَقُّ	أَنْ
to you	to please you.	And Allah	and His Messenger	(have) more right	that
يُرضَوْهُ	إِنْ	كَانُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	أَلَمْ	يَعْلَمُوا
they should please Him,	if	they are	believers.	Do not	62
يَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّهُ	مَنْ	يُحَادِدِ	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ
they know	that he	who	opposes	Allah	and His Messenger,
فَأَنَّ	لَهُ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدًا	فِيهَا ذَلِكِ
[then] that,	for him	(is the) Fire	(of) Hell,	(will) abide forever	in it? That
الْخِزْيُ	الْعَظِيمُ	يَحْذَرُ	الْمُنْفِقُونَ	أَنْ	
(is) the disgrace	the great.	Fear	the hypocrites	lest	63
تُنَزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُورَةٌ	تُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ
be revealed	about them	a Surah,	informing them	(is) in	of what
قُلِ	اسْتَهْزِئُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	مُخْرِجٌ	مَا تَحْذَرُونَ
Say,	"Mock,	indeed,	Allah	(will) bring forth	what you fear."
وَلَكِنْ	سَأَلْتَهُمْ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	إِنَّمَا	كُنَّا	
And if	you ask them,	surely they will say,	"Only	we were	64
نَحْوُ	وَنَلْعَبُ	قُلْ	أَبِاللَّهِ	وَآيَاتِهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ
conversing	and playing."	Say,	"Is it Allah	and His Verses	and His Messenger
كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	لَا	تَعْتَذِرُونَ	قَدْ	
(that) you were	mocking?"	(Do) not	make excuse;	verily,	65



كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ إِنَّ نَعْفَ عَنْ					
[on]	We pardon	If	your belief.	after	you have disbelieved
طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبُ طَائِفَةً بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ					
criminals.	were	because they	a party,	We will punish	of you a party
۞ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُم مِّنْ					
(are) of	some of them	and the hypocrite women,	The hypocrite men	66	
بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ					
(is) the right,	what	and forbid	the wrong	They enjoin	others.
وَيَقْضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ					
so He	has forgotten them.	Allah,	They forget	their hands.	and they close
۞ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ					
67	the defiantly disobedient.	they (are)	the hypocrites,	Indeed,	
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارِ					
and the disbelievers,	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men,	Allah has promised		
نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ					
sufficient for them.	It (is)	in it.	they (will) abide forever	(of) Hell,	Fire
وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَعَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ					
enduring.	(is) a punishment	and for them	And Allah has cursed them,		
۞ كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ					
than you	mightier	they were	before you	Like those	68
قُوَّةً وَآكُثَرَ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَبْتَعُوا					
So they enjoyed	and children.	(in) wealth	and more abundant	(in) strength,	
بِخَلْقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلْقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ					
those	enjoyed	like	your portion	and you have enjoyed	their portion,
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلْقِهِمْ وَخُصْتُمْ كَالَّذِي					
like the one who	and you indulge (in idle talk)	their portion,	before you		
خَاصُّوا أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا					
the world	in	(are) their deeds	worthless,	Those,	indulges (in idle talk).
۞ وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ					
69	(are) the losers.	they	And those,	and (in) the Hereafter.	

you have disbelieved after your belief. If We pardon a party of you, We will punish a party because they were criminals.

٦٦

67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are of one another. They enjoin what is wrong and forbid what is right and close their hands. They forget Allah, so Allah has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites, they are the defiantly disobedient.

68. Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment.

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in strength, and more abundant in wealth and children. So they enjoyed their portion and you have enjoyed your portion like those before you enjoyed their portion, and you indulge in idle talk like that in which they indulged. Those, their deeds are worthless in this world and in the Hereafter, and it is they who are the losers.

70. Has not come to them the news of those who were before them, the people of Nuh, and Aad, and Thamud, and the people of Ibrahim and the companions (i.e., dwellers) of Madyan, and the towns overturned? Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ	نَبَأُ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	قَوْمُ	
Has not	come to them	(the) news	(of) those who	(were) before them,	(the) people
نُوحٍ	وَعَادٍ	وَتَمُودَ	وَقَوْمِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَأَصْحَابِ
(of) Nuh,	and Aad,	and Thamud,	and (the) people	(of) Ibrahim	and (the) companions
مَدْيَنَ	وَالْمُتَفَكِّتِ	أَتَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ		
(of) Madyan,	and the towns overturned?	Came to them	their Messengers		
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَمَا	كَانَ	اللَّهُ	لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ
with clear proofs.	And not	was	Allah	to wrong them	but

71. And the believing men and the believing women are allies of one another. They enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and establish prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Those, Allah will have mercy on them. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

كَانُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يُظْلِمُونَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ		
they were (to)	themselves	doing wrong.	And the believing men	70	
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	أَوْلِيَاءُ	بَعْضُ	يَأْمُرُونَ	
and the believing women,	some of them	(are) allies	(of) others.	They enjoin	
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ	وَيُقِيمُونَ	الصَّلَاةَ	
the right,	and forbid	from	the wrong,	and they establish	the prayer
وَيُؤْتُونَ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَيُطِيعُونَ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	أُولَئِكَ
and give	the zakah,	and they obey	Allah	and His Messenger.	Those,
سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	
Allah will have mercy on them.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	71

72. Allah has promised to the believing men and the believing women Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and blessed dwellings in Gardens of everlasting bliss. But the pleasure of Allah is (far) greater. That is a great success.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	
Allah has promised	the believing men	and the believing women	Gardens,	flow	
مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	وَمَسْكِنَ
from	underneath it	the rivers	(will) abide forever	in it	and dwellings
طَيِّبَةً	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	عَدْنٍ	وَرِاضَوْنَ	مِّنْ
blessed	in	Gardens	(of) everlasting bliss.	But the pleasure	of
اللَّهُ	أَكْبَرُ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ
Allah	(is) greater.	That,	it	(is) the success	great.

73. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	جَاهِدِ	الْكَافِرَ	وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ	وَاعْلُظْ	
O Prophet!	Strive (against)	the disbelievers	and the hypocrites	and be stern	
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَا أُولَهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيرُ	
with them.	And their abode	(is) Hell,	and wretched	(is) the destination.	73

يَحْلِفُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	مَا قَالُوا <sup>٧٤</sup>	وَلَقَدْ	قَالُوا
They swear	by Allah	(that) they said nothing,	while certainly	they said
كَلِمَةٍ	الْكُفْرِ	وَكَفَرُوا	بَعْدَ	إِسْلَامِهِمْ
(the) word	(of) the disbelief	and disbelieved	after	their (pretense of) Islam,
وَهُمُومًا	بِهَا لَمْ	يَنَالُوا	وَمَا	نَقَمُوا إِلَّا
and planned	[of] what	not	And not	they were resentful
أَنْ	أَغْنَاهُمْ اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	مِنْ فَضْلِهِ	فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا
that	Allah had enriched them	and His Messenger	of	they repent,
يَكُ خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	وَإِنْ	يَتَوَلَّوْا	يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ
it is	better	and if	they turn away,	Allah will punish them
عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَمَا لَهُمْ
(with) a punishment	painful,	in	the world	for them
فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ	وَلِيِّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	وَمِنْهُمْ
in	any	and not	a helper.	And among them
مَنْ	عَهْدَ	اللَّهِ	لَيْنَ	إِثْنَا
(is he) who	made a covenant	(with) Allah,	"If	He gives us
لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ	وَلَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ	٧٥	
surely we will give charity	and surely we will be	among	the righteous."	75
فَلَمَّا	أَتَاهُمْ	مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ	بَخِلُوا	بِهِ
But when	He gave them	of	His Bounty,	they became stingy
وَتَوَلَّوْا	وَهُمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ	٧٦	فَاعْقَبَهُمُ
and turned away	while they	(were) averse.	76	So He penalized them
نِفَاقًا	فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	إِلَى يَوْمٍ	يَلْقَوْنَهُ	بِهَا
(with) hypocrisy	in	their hearts	until	the day
أَخْلَفُوا	اللَّهِ	مَا	وَعَدُوهُ	وَبِهَا
they broke	(the covenant with) Allah	what	they had promised Him,	and because
كَانُوا	يَكْذِبُونَ	٧٧	أَلَمْ	يَعْلَمُوا
they used to	lie.	77	Do not	they know
سِرَّهُمْ	وَنَجْوَاهُمْ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهِ	عَلَّامُ
their secret	and their secret conversation,	and that	Allah	(is) All-Knower

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (wrong) while certainly they had said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their (pretense of) Islam and planned that which they could not attain. And they were not resentful except (for the fact that) Allah and His Messenger had enriched them of His bounty. So if they repent, it is better for them, and if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they have none on the earth as a protector or a helper.

75. And among them is he who made a covenant with Allah (saying), "If He gives us out of His bounty, surely we will give charity and surely we will be among the righteous."

76. But when He gave them of His bounty, they became stingy with it and turned away while they were averse.

77. So He penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the day when they will meet Him, because they broke their covenant with Allah which they had promised Him and because they used to lie.

78. Do they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their secret conversations and that Allah is All-Knower

of the unseen.

79. Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning their charities and (criticize) those who find nothing (to spend) except their effort, so they ridicule them - Allah will ridicule them, and for them is a painful punishment.

80. Ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

81. Those who remained behind rejoiced in their staying (at home) behind the Messenger of Allah and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah and said, "Do not go forth in the heat." Say, "The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat," if only they could understand.

82. So let them laugh a little and they will weep much as a recompense for what they used to earn.

83. Then if Allah returns you to a group of them and they ask you permission to go out, then say, "You will never come out with me, ever, and you will not fight with me any enemy. Indeed, you were satisfied

الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٧٨﴾	الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ	مِنْ
(of) the unseen?	Those who	the ones who give willingly criticize
78		
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا		
the believers	concerning	the charities, and those who
except	find	not
جُهِدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ		
their effort,	so they ridicule	them, Allah will ridicule
and for them	them,	them,
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾	إِسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا	
(is) a punishment	painful.	79
	Ask forgiveness	(do) not or for them
تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً		
ask forgiveness	for them.	If
times,	seventy	for them
you ask forgiveness	ask forgiveness	times,
فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ		
will Allah forgive	never	in Allah
disbelieved	(is) because they	That
[for] them.	will Allah forgive	never
وَرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ		
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	(does) not
and Allah	and His Messenger,	the defiantly disobedient.
the people,	guide	

٨٣	بِالْقُعُودِ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	فَاتَّعَدُوا	مَعَ	الْخَلِيفِينَ
83	those who stay behind."	with	so sit	time,	(the) first	with sitting
	وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّتَّ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ					
by	you stand	and not	ever,	who dies,	of them	any
	وَمَاتُوا	وَأَنَّهُمْ	كَفَرُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	
and died	and His Messenger,	in Allah	disbelieved	Indeed, they	his grave.	
	وَهُمْ	فَسِيقُونَ	٨٤	وَلَا تُعْجِبُكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ		
their wealth	impress you	And (let) not	84	defiantly disobedient.	while they were	
	وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ	إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ	بِهَا	فِي الدُّنْيَا	
the world,	in	with it	punish them	to	Allah intends	Only
	وَتَرْهَقَ	أَنْفُسُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	كَفَرُونَ	وَإِذَا	٨٥
And when	85	(are) disbelievers.	while they	their souls	and will depart	
	أُنزِلَتْ	سُورَةٌ	أَنْ	أَمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَجَاهِدُوا
with	and strive	in Allah	believe	that;	a Surah	was revealed
	رَسُولِهِ	اسْتَأْذَنَكَ	أُولَؤُا	الطَّوْلِ	مِنْهُمْ	وَقَالُوا
and said,	among them	(of) wealth	(the) men	ask your permission	His Messenger,	
	ذَرْنَا	نَكُنْ	مَعَ	الْقُعُودِينَ	٨٦	رَاضُوا
to	They (were) satisfied	86	those who sit."	with	(to) be	"Leave us,
	يَكُونُوا	مَعَ	الْخَوَالِفِ	وَطِبَعَ	عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ	فَهُمْ
so they	their hearts,	[on]	and were sealed	those who stay behind,	with	be
	لَا	يَفْقَهُونَ	٨٧	لَكِنَّ	الرَّسُولَ	وَالَّذِينَ
believed	and those who	the Messenger	But	87	understand.	(do) not
	مَعَهُ	جَاهِدُوا	بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ
for them	And those,	and their lives.	with their wealth	strove	with him	
٨٨	الْخَيْرَاتُ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ		
88	(are) the successful ones.	they	and those -	(are) the good things,		
	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّتِ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا
the rivers,	underneath it	from	flows	Gardens	for them	Allah has prepared
	خُلْدِينَ	فِيهَا	ذَلِكَ	الْقَوْرُ	الْعَظِيمُ	٨٩
And came	89	the great.	(is) the success	That	in it.	(will) abide forever

with sitting (at home) the first time, so sit with those who stay behind.”

**84.** And never pray for any of them who dies or stand by his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and **His** Messenger and died while they were defiantly disobedient.

**85.** And let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through these (things) in this world and that their souls will depart while they are disbelievers.

**86.** And when a Surah was revealed to believe in Allah and strive with **His** Messenger, men of wealth among them asked your permission (to stay back) and said, "Leave us to be with those who sit (at home)."

**87.** They were satisfied to be with those who stayed behind, and their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.

**88.** But the Messenger and those who believed with him strove with their wealth and their lives. For them are the good things, and those - they are the successful ones.

**89.** Allah has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.



90. And those who made excuses among the bedouins came asking permission (to stay behind), and those who had lied to Allah and His Messenger sat (at home). A painful punishment will strike those who disbelieved among them.

الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ							
to them,	that permission be granted	the bedouins,	of	the ones who make excuses			
وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ							
those who	Will strike	and His Messenger.	(to) Allah	lied	those who	and sat,	
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٩٠ لَيْسَ عَلَى							
on	Not	90	painful.	a punishment	among them	disbelieved	

91. There is not on the weak or on the sick or on those who do not find anything to spend any blame if they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger. There is not on the good-doers any way (for blame). And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا							
not	those who	on	and not	the sick	on	and not	the weak
يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا							
they (are) sincere		if	any blame	they (can) spend		what	they find
لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِؕ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ							
any	the good-doers		(is) on	Not	and His Messenger.		to Allah
سَبِيلٍؕ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ							
91	Most Merciful.		(is) Off-Forgiving.		And Allah	way (for blame).	

92. Nor (is their blame) on those who, when they came to you that you provide them with mounts, you said, "I can find no mounts for you." They turned back with their eyes flowing with tears of sorrow that they could not find something to spend.

وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ											
they came to you		when		those who,		on		And not			
لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا											
what		I find		"Not		you said,		that you provide them with mounts,			
أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ											
[of]		flowing		with their eyes		They turned back		on [it].		to mount you	
الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ ط											
92		they (could) spend.		what		they find		that not		(of) sorrow (with) the tears	

93. The way (for blame) is only on those who ask your permission while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and Allah has sealed their hearts, so they do not know.

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ				
ask your permission	those who	(is) on	the way (blame)	Only
وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَائٌ رَاضُونَ بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا				
be	to	They (are) satisfied	(are) rich.	while they
مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى				
[on]	and Allah sealed	those who stay behind,	with	
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾				
93	know.	(do) not	so they	their hearts.